

GENTRAN:Server® for UNIX® and Workstation

Technical Reference Guide

Version 6.0

Sterling Commerce
An IBM Company

Copyright Notice

February 2002

© Copyright 2002

Sterling Commerce, Inc.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

WARNING: ANY UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION OF THIS DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE AN INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.

Trade Secret Notice

This documentation, the software it describes, and the information and know-how they contain constitute the proprietary, confidential and valuable trade secret information of Sterling Commerce, Inc., its affiliated companies or its or their licensors, and may not be used for any unauthorized purpose, or disclosed to others without the prior written permission of the applicable Sterling Commerce entity. This documentation and the software that it describes have been provided pursuant to a license agreement that contains prohibitions against and/or restrictions on their copying, modification and use. Duplication, in whole or in part, if and when permitted, shall bear this notice and the Sterling Commerce, Inc. copyright notice. As and when provided to any governmental entity, government contractor or subcontractor subject to the FARs, this documentation is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS under Title 48 CFR 52.227-19. Further, as and when provided to any governmental entity, government contractor or subcontractor subject to DFARs, this documentation and the software it describes are provided pursuant to the customary Sterling Commerce license, as described in Title 48 CFR 227-7202 with respect to commercial software and commercial software documentation.

This documentation and the software which it describes are licensed either "AS IS" or with a limited warranty, as set forth in the applicable license agreement. Other than any limited warranties provided, NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED AND NONE SHALL BE IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR USE OR FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. The applicable Sterling Commerce entity reserves the right to revise this publication from time to time and to make changes in the content hereof without the obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions or changes.

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. GENTRAN and GENTRAN:Server are registered trademarks of Sterling Commerce, Inc.

Sterling Commerce, Inc.
4600 Lakehurst Court Dublin, OH 43016-2000 * 614/793-7000
© Copyright 2002—Sterling Commerce, Inc.



Table of Contents

About This Guide

▶ Welcome	ii
▶ Chapter Contents	iii
▶ Related Publications	iv
▶ Documentation Conventions	viii
▶ How to Get Help	x
▶	xiii

Processes

▶ Overview	1-2
General Processes	
▶ Archive Processing	1-3
▶ Archive Purge Processing	1-5
▶ edifmat Processing	1-6
▶ envelope Processing	1-9
▶ Inbound Translation Processing	1-11
▶ Outbound Translation Processing	1-14
▶ Translation Summary Report Processing	1-18
Application Integration Processes	
▶ Map Compiler Processing	1-20
Visual Mapper Processes	
▶ Application Editor Processing	1-23
▶ Standard/IG Editor Processing	1-25
▶ Visual Mapper Processing	1-28
▶ Visual Map Compiler Processing	1-31

Environment Variables

▶ Overview	2-2
▶ General Environment Variables	2-4
▶ edifmat Environment Variables	2-8
▶ Iffran Environment Variables	2-9

Command Reference

Overview

- ▶ Introduction 3-4
- ▶ Key to Programs 3-6
- ▶ Using the Run Program Tool 3-13

Alphabetical Listing of Commands

- ▶ apptptblcreat 3-15
- ▶ apptptblmv 3-17
- ▶ appxrefcreat 3-19
- ▶ appxrefmv 3-21
- ▶ atext 3-23
- ▶ cancel_mbid 3-26
- ▶ catcreat 3-27
- ▶ catmv 3-29
- ▶ chck_cfg 3-31
- ▶ chckodbc 3-32
- ▶ chck_tbl 3-34
- ▶ cl_arch 3-35
- ▶ cleanlog 3-38
- ▶ clean_trn 3-40
- ▶ cocreate 3-41
- ▶ conmv 3-43
- ▶ continfo 3-45
- ▶ create_envprim_cfg 3-47
- ▶ datecalc 3-48
- ▶ dcheck 3-49
- ▶ deltrn 3-50
- ▶ dumpXMLReport 3-52
- ▶ ediarc 3-53
- ▶ edicreat 3-56
- ▶ edifrmat Overview 3-58
- ▶ edifrmat Syntax 3-59
- ▶ Controlling how edifrmat Writes Files 3-61
- ▶ edimv 3-63
- ▶ edipurge 3-65
- ▶ edirsnd 3-68
- ▶ ediscope 3-70
- ▶ edixtrct 3-72
- ▶ encreate 3-74
- ▶ enscope 3-76

▶ envelope	3-78
▶ evatrpt	3-80
▶ fareport	3-82
▶ ftpshut	3-85
▶ genmbid	3-88
▶ genuniqid	3-89
▶ isops	3-90
▶ lclid	3-97
▶ lftran Overview	3-99
▶ Files Created During Translation	3-100
▶ lftran Syntax	3-105
▶ lftran Return Codes	3-115
▶ Changing How lftran Writes Files	3-117
▶ Managing Control Numbers	3-119
▶ ltb_info	3-121
▶ mentcomp	3-123
▶ mentor	3-126
▶ mtimer	3-127
▶ newtype	3-128
▶ orgcreat	3-130
▶ orgmv	3-132
▶ putlog	3-134
▶ ret0	3-137
▶ ret1	3-138
▶ rif	3-139
▶ rtv_arc	3-140
▶ smgr	3-142
▶ svr_deq	3-144
▶ svr_enq	3-145
▶ startnb.sh	3-147
▶ startrpc.sh	3-148
▶ startserver	3-149
▶ stoprpcs.sh	3-150
▶ stopserver	3-151
▶ synmv	3-152
▶ tcreate	3-155
▶ tcmv	3-157
▶ tpcreate	3-159
▶ tp_info	3-161
▶ tpmv	3-164
▶ tpops	3-166

▶ tracker	3-168
▶ transrpt	3-171
▶ tvatrpt	3-173
▶ udf4dnld	3-175
▶ unu_maps	3-177
▶ xcreat	3-179
▶ xlld	3-180
▶ xmlspl<n>creat	3-182
▶ xmltptblcreat	3-184
▶ xmlxrefcreat	3-186
▶ xtablemv	3-188
▶ xtablerpt	3-190

File Record Layouts

Overview

▶ apptptbl.dat/idx	4-4
▶ appxref.dat/idx	4-6
▶ cattype.dat/idx	4-7
▶ catvalue.dat/idx	4-8
▶ contact.dat/idx	4-9
▶ dm.dat/idx, pat.dat/idx	4-11
▶ .dmcfg.dat/idx	4-15
▶ edistat.i/o, edihist.dat/idx	4-17
▶ envaux.cfg	4-22
▶ envprim.cfg	4-23
▶ generic.dat/idx	4-24
▶ Life Cycle Table: Informix	4-25
▶ Life Cycle Table: Oracle	4-29
▶ Life Cycle Table: Sybase	4-33
▶ org.dat/idx	4-37
▶ .scrcfg.dat/idx	4-39
▶ <standard version>.std	4-40
▶ <standard version>.CDS	4-44
▶ tp.dat/idx	4-45
▶ tpmisc.dat/idx	4-56
▶ tprecon.dat/idx	4-59
▶ tradacom.dat/ids	4-61
▶ trans.ord	4-64
▶ userpref.cfg	4-68
▶ xmlspl<n>.dat/idx	4-70

▶ xmltptbl.dat/idx	4-72
▶ xmlxref.dat/idx	4-73
▶ xtable.dat/idx	4-74

Data Type Formats

Visual Mapper Formats

▶ Alphanumeric Formats	5-2
▶ Numeric Formats	5-3
▶ Binary Formats	5-9
▶ Date and Time Formats	5-10
▶ Database Data Types	5-15

Example Record Layout Files

▶ Overview	6-2
▶ Layout File Rules	6-4
▶ Example Data: Overview	6-7
▶ Fixed-Length Data Example	6-9
▶ Variable Length Data Example	6-15

Index

About This Guide

Contents

- ▶ Welcome ii
- ▶ Chapter Contents iii
- ▶ Related Publications iv
- ▶ Documentation Conventions viii
- ▶ How to Get Help x

Welcome

Welcome to the Technical Reference Guide, a technical manual about Sterling Commerce's GENTRAN:Server[®] electronic commerce software for UNIX.

Purpose The purpose of this *Technical Reference Guide* is to provide additional information about GENTRAN:Server processes, programs, scripts, files, and data types that is beyond the scope of the *GENTRAN:Server Application Integration Guide* or the *GENTRAN:Server Data Flow Administration Guide*.

Scope The scope of this *Technical Reference Guide* includes the GENTRAN:Server Workstation for Windows product and all levels of the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX products. Where features differ by product level, the guide informs you of those differences.

UNIX knowledge required Sections of this guide that pertain to GENTRAN:Server for UNIX assume that you are familiar with basic UNIX concepts and commands, including:

- ▶ How UNIX identifies users and associates them into groups
- ▶ UNIX user profiles
- ▶ File ownership
- ▶ Environment variables

Chapter Contents

This table describes the content of the chapters within this Technical Reference Guide.

Chapter Title	Description
About This Guide	Explains the content, organization, and conventions in this guide, and how to get help with the manual or the product.
Processes	Describes the processes performed by the mapping and translation components of GENTRAN:Server. These processes are listed in alphabetical order.
Environment Variables	Describes how to set the environment variables that GENTRAN:Server uses. The environment variables are listed in alphabetical order.
Command Reference	Describes how to use the GENTRAN:Server command line programs and scripts. The chapter lists the programs and scripts in alphabetical order.
File Layouts	This chapter describes the file layouts for the files used in GENTRAN:Server's mapping and translation feature.
Data Type Formats	This chapter describes the formats for the GENTRAN:Server data types.
Example Record Layout Files	This chapter describes the application descriptions you can create by reading in a record layout file.

Related Publications

GENTRAN:Server documentation

This table describes additional documentation for the GENTRAN:Server software.

Document	Description
Upgrade and Conversion Guide	Instructions for upgrading from previous versions of GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. Also includes instructions for converting the files that are part of the upgrade.
Installation Checklist	Description of the recommended sequence in which you should install and configure system components.
GENTRAN:Server for UNIX Installation and Setup Guide	Instructions for installing the GENTRAN:Server software and performing setup tasks, such as setting up security.
GENTRAN:Server Workstation Installation Instructions	Instructions for installing the GENTRAN:Server Workstation software and performing setup tasks.
Getting Started Guide	Instructions for starting and exiting GENTRAN:Server and for setting preferences and default values. Also includes instructions for checking files in and out and saving files.
Application Integration User's Guide	Instructions for performing mapping and translation tasks.
Mapping and Translation Guide	Instructions for performing mapping and translation tasks using the GENTRAN:Server Visual Mapper. Note This guide is provided only if you maintain maps created with GENTRAN:Server version 5.3 or prior.
NPCP User's Guide	Instructions for mapping and translating NPCDP files with the Application Integration system.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Document	Description
XML User's Guide	<p>Instructions for mapping and translating XML files with the Application Integration system.</p> <p>Note This guide is provided only if your organization has the GENTRAN:Server XML translation option.</p>
ODBC User's Guide	<p>Instructions for mapping and translating ODBC files with the Application Integration system.</p> <p>Note This guide is provided only if your organization has the GENTRAN:Server ODBC translation option.</p>
GENCOD User's Guide	<p>Instructions for mapping and translating GENCOD files with the Application Integration system and the Visual Mapper.</p>
VDA User's Guide	<p>Instructions for mapping and translating VDA files with the Application Integration system and the Visual Mapper.</p>
Data Flow Administration Guide	<p>User instructions for configuring data flows using the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX software.</p> <p>Note This guide is provided only if you have the GENTRAN:Server EC Workbench or higher product level.</p>
Maintenance and Troubleshooting Guide	<p>Instructions for maintaining your GENTRAN:Server installation. Also provides troubleshooting information to help determine the cause and solution of problems that may occur.</p>
Advanced Data Distribution Guide	<p>Instructions for configuring and using the GENTRAN:Server Advanced Data Distribution product.</p> <p>Note This guide is provided only if you have GENTRAN:Server with Advanced Data Distribution.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) Document	Description
FTP Daemon User's Guide	Instructions for configuring and using the FTP Daemon tool with the Advanced Data Distribution product.
Online Help	Context-sensitive help screens describing the GENTRAN:Server dialog boxes for the mapping and translation features. Also includes procedures for using the mapping and translation and the data flow administration software.

(Continued on next page)

**Other
documentation**

This table lists other documentation you may need to reference when using GENTRAN:Server.

Description	Source
Instructions for installing and using the operating system on your UNIX computer.	Your hardware vendor The computer manufacturer
Instructions for installing and using the communications software required by our Communications Toolkit.	CLEO Communications
Instructions for installing and using one of the relational databases compatible with the GENTRAN:Server Life Cycle audit tracking facility.	Informix Oracle Sybase

Documentation Conventions

Typographic conventions

This table describes the typographic conventions used in this guide.

Convention	Use
Italics	<p>This typeface is used for titles of other manuals and documents; names of directories, files, and file extensions; and to emphasize important information.</p> <p>Examples GENTRAN:Server Application Integration Guide 810inbd.map</p> <p>Do not continue with this procedure until your backup is complete.</p>
Bold	<p>Bold type is used for program and script names, key terms the first time they are used within a chapter, and entries you are to make on-screen.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>Run the stoprpcs.sh script to stop the mhs_server and mhp_server processes within a specific environment.</p> <p>A password is a set of characters a user must enter to gain access to a system.</p> <p>Type stoprpcs.sh and press ENTER.</p>

(Continued on next page)

Symbols used within syntax statements

This table describes symbols used within syntax statements.

Symbol	Use
< >	<p>Substitute a value for any term that appears within angle brackets. Do not enter angle brackets unless specifically told to do so.</p> <p>Example rm <filename> means that you should type the name of the file you want to delete.</p> <p>> <filename></p> <p>Be sure to include the redirect symbol (>) preceding the file name.</p>
{ }	<p>Braces indicate a required part of a statement. Do not enter the braces.</p> <p>Example {-f <filename>} means you must enter the f parameter followed by a filename.</p>
[]	<p>Brackets indicate an optional part of a statement. Do not enter the brackets.</p> <p>Example [-f <filename>] means you could type the f parameter followed by a filename, but you are not required to do so.</p>
...	<p>An ellipsis indicates that the immediately preceding item can be repeated indefinitely. Do not enter the ellipsis as part of a command.</p> <p>Example -e... means that you can repeat -e with other values.</p>
()	<p>Within a command, parentheses should be entered as shown. They are part of the syntax of a statement and are not special symbols.</p> <p>Example (n) means that you should type a number enclosed by parentheses.</p>

How to Get Help

Introduction This topic explains how to contact Sterling Commerce Product Support if you need assistance with GENTRAN:Server.

Scope of Support Services Sterling Commerce Product Support can provide assistance and information for the following:

- ▶ Installing GENTRAN:Server
- ▶ GENTRAN:Server product questions
- ▶ Software revisions and upgrades
- ▶ Implementing a specific feature
- ▶ How to use GENTRAN:Server
- ▶ The status of your support call
- ▶ Requests for product enhancements

Unfortunately, Sterling Commerce Product Support cannot assist you with problems involving the following, but we may be able to suggest a next step or another vendor to call:

- ▶ Your hardware
- ▶ Your operating system or other system software
- ▶ Your application or user-written programs
- ▶ Software not developed by Sterling Commerce
- ▶ Scripts written by Sterling Commerce consultants or service partners

Try this first Before you call Sterling Commerce Product Support, use your online software manuals to locate the section that documents the program or feature where you are having problems. The documentation may explain the software's behavior or give you insight to help you solve the problem.

Consult the *GENTRAN:Server Maintenance and Troubleshooting Guide* to learn if your specific problem has been addressed.

(Continued on next page)

Copy this page

Please feel free to make a copy of this page to enable you to contact support quickly and with complete information for the Customer Support Representative.

Necessary information

Be ready to provide this information when you call Product Support.

Your name
Your company name
Your telephone number
Your GENTRAN:Server version number
Your GENTRAN:Server product level and platform
Any software add-ons to your GENTRAN:Server system
A detailed description of the problem

(Continued on next page)

The sequence of steps that led to the problem

What actions you have taken to try to diagnose or resolve the problem

How to contact support

To determine how to contact support for your geographical location, go to the Sterling Commerce home page (www.sterlingcommerce.com) and then go to **Customer Support** for GENTRAN.

Processes

Contents	▶ Overview	2
	General Processes	
	▶ Archive Processing	3
	▶ Archive Purge Processing	5
	▶ edifmat Processing	6
	▶ envelope Processing	9
	▶ Inbound Translation Processing	11
	▶ Outbound Translation Processing	14
	▶ Translation Summary Report Processing	18
	Application Integration Processes	
	▶ Map Compiler Processing	20
	Visual Mapper Processes	
	▶ Application Editor Processing	23
	▶ Standard/IG Editor Processing	25
	▶ Visual Mapper Processing	28
	▶ Visual Map Compiler Processing	31

Overview

Introduction

This chapter explains the processes that relate to the mapping components within GENTRAN:Server for UNIX and GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Each topic contains:

- A description of the purpose of the program(s)
- An illustration of the inputs and outputs to the program(s)
- A table describing the results of possible actions taken by the user or performed by the software.

How to use this chapter

This chapter is divided into three sections:

- **General Processes**, which are processes that apply regardless of the mapper you use.
- **Application Integration Processes**, which are processes that apply only to the Application Integration subsystem.
- **Visual Mapper Processes**, which are processes that apply only to the Visual Mapper. Use this section if you have the Visual Mapper.

You can use this chapter to increase your understanding of the GENTRAN:Server product and its mapping systems and to determine whether you set up GENTRAN:Server properly.

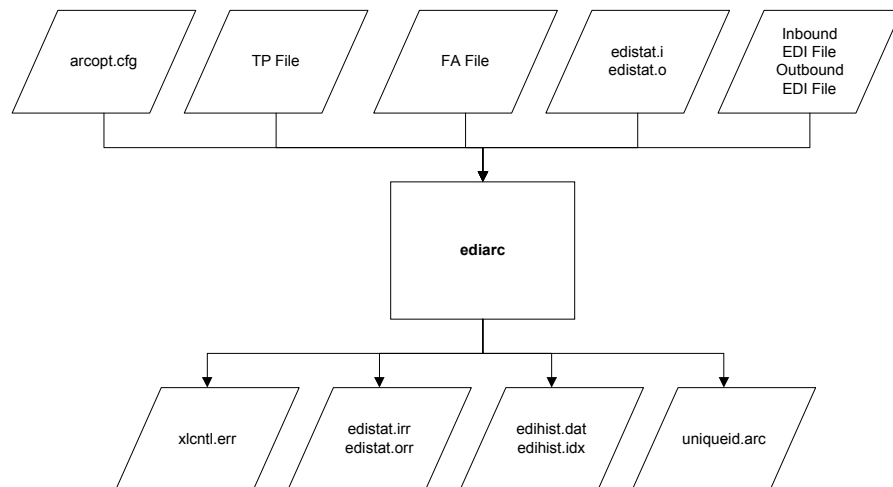
General Processes

Archive Processing

Purpose Use this process to copy your EDI data to an archive area for future use. This process is optional.

XML data The translator that GENTRAN:Server for UNIX V6.0 and GENTRAN:Server for Workstation V6.0 use does not archive XML data. This translator archives EDI data in both products.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the archive process.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during the archive process

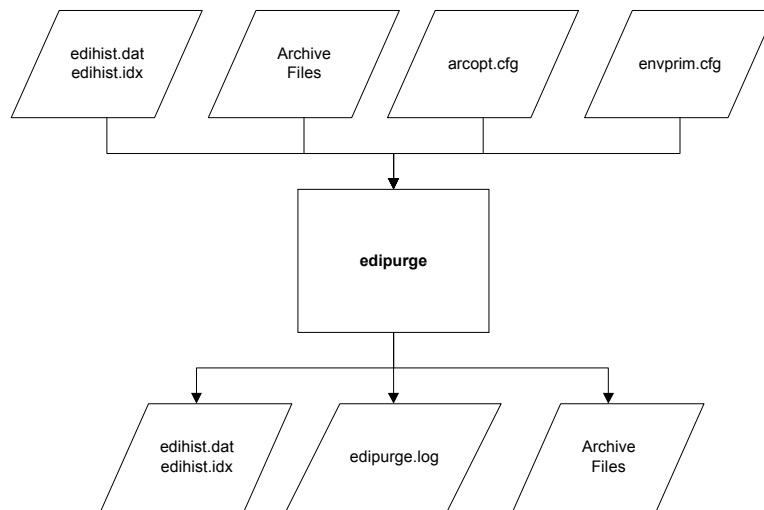
This table describes what happens during the process of archiving data.

WHEN...	THEN ediarc...
ediarc starts	Opens the following files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>arcopt.cfg</i> file ▶ The EDI data (inbound or outbound) file ▶ The FA File ▶ The <i>uniqid.arc</i> file ▶ The <i>xlcntl.err</i> file ▶ The TP file.
ediarc reads <i>edistat.i</i> or <i>edistat.o</i> , one record at a time	Follows the path to the EDI data and reads it.
ediarc reads the TP record associated with the <i>edistat.i/o</i> record from the TP file	Retrieves history creation and archive storage values.
ediarc reads the history creation value	Appends the <i>edistat.i/o</i> record to the permanent Audit files (<i>edihist.dat</i> and <i>edihist.idx</i>).
ediarc reads the archive storage value	Places the EDI data sets into the file <i><uniqid>.arc</i> .
The data set is the last one in the interchange	Envelopes the <i><uniqid>.arc</i> file with both the interchange and group envelopes. (Group envelopes are not used if none exist in the EDI data.) The system closes the <i><uniqid>.arc</i> file.
The user has specified file compression	Executes the appropriate compression program.
Any errors occur during archiving	Saves <i>edistat.i</i> or <i>edistat.o</i> and renames the record to <i>edistat.irr</i> or <i>edistat.orr</i> .
The archive process is complete	Produces or appends to file <i>xlcntl.err</i> , which contains the status messages resulting from program execution.

Archive Purge Processing

Purpose Use this process to physically remove Audit records and associated EDI data files.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the archive purge process.i



What happens during the archive purge process

This table describes what happens during the process of purging the archive.

WHEN...	THEN edipurge...
edipurge reads <i>envprim.cfg</i>	Locates the directory paths required for input/output and opens the file <i>edipurge.log</i> .
edipurge reads the Audit files <i>edihist.dat</i> and <i>edihist.idx</i> , one record at a time	Deletes unneeded records. edipurge deletes the associated EDI data file if no other record references the file.
The purge process is complete	Produces the file <i>edipurge.log</i> in the GENTRAN:Server Workstation <i>rpt</i> directory or the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX User's (<i>temp</i>) directory. This file contains the status messages from the program execution.

Overview

Definition of record layout file

A **record layout file** is a flat file you create outside of GENTRAN:Server to contain the attributes for the records and fields in your application data. The application data described by this record layout file is also in the form of a flat file.

Purpose of a record layout file

You can use a record layout file to create an application description. An application description describes the format of data in the documents you exchange with your trading partner. You use an application description as a source or destination document when you create your translation maps.

In this chapter

This chapter describes only those record layout files used to create an application description for the Visual Mapper.

References

You can also create an application description manually in GENTRAN:Server. See the *GENTRAN:Server Mapping and Translation Guide* for information.

This chapter has four main sections.

Section	Description
Layout File Rules	The rules for creating record layout files
Example Data: Overview	An overview of the data used in these examples
Fixed-Length Data Example	<p>An example of the record layout file used to describe fixed-length application data.</p> <p>This example displays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The fixed-length application data ▶ A table showing the attributes of the records and fields in the application data ▶ The record layout file ▶ The dialog boxes you complete to read in the record layout file ▶ The Application Editor screen displaying the application description created from the file. <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

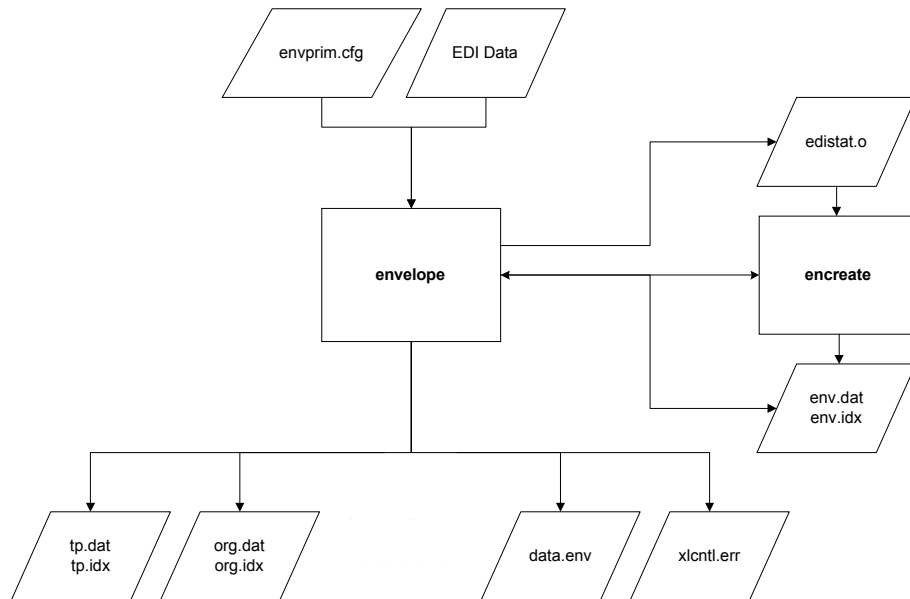
(Contd) Section	Description
Variable Length Data Example	<p>An example of the record file layout file used to describe variable-length application data.</p> <p>This example displays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ The variable-length application data,▶ A table showing the attributes of the records and fields in the application data▶ The record layout file▶ The dialog boxes you complete to read in the record layout file▶ The Application Editor screen displaying the application description created from the file

(Contd) WHEN edifrmf...	THEN edifrmf...
Encounters any non-EDI characters before a valid interchange header and after the interchange trailer	<p>Writes the non-EDI data to a file named <i>edifrmf.not</i>.</p> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>If the -l parameter is used, edifrmf writes all newline characters to this file. If your input file contains sets received with newline characters as terminators and you use the -l parameter, the newline characters are stripped from the original data. If this happens, edifrmf cannot replace the terminator, and the entire set is written to <i>edifrmf.not</i>.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>The edifrmf process overwrites the <i>edifrmf.not</i> file each time it runs unless the EDIFRMATNOT environment variable precedes the edifrmf command. In that case, the command writes a new <i>edifrmf.not</i> file each time.</p>
Encounters binary data within a segment	Writes the data to the output file that you specified for binary data.
Generates the output file	Names the file using the convention <i><input file name>.FRM</i> if run from the menu or a user-defined name if run from the command line. You define the destination.
Completes processing	<p>Generates the file <i>edifrmf.log</i> in the <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation or the User's (<i>tmp</i>) directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. This file contains the status messages generated during the execution of the program.</p> <p>GENTRAN:Server Workstation</p> <p>edifrmf places binary data found in the input file into the file <i>TMP#.\$\$\$</i>. This file is located in the current working directory.</p> <p>GENTRAN:Server for UNIX</p> <p>On UNIX, edifrmf creates the binary data file in the UNIX temporary directory as set in the <i>.profile</i>. The UNIX operating system assigns it a unique name which replaces the binary data in the input file as well as the output (record file layout) file. <i>TMP#.\$\$\$ - # = up to 65,535</i>.</p>

envelope Processing

Purpose Use this outbound process to combine like interchanges in the outbound file.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the **envelope** process.



What happens during envelope processing

This table describes the results of actions taken during envelope processing.

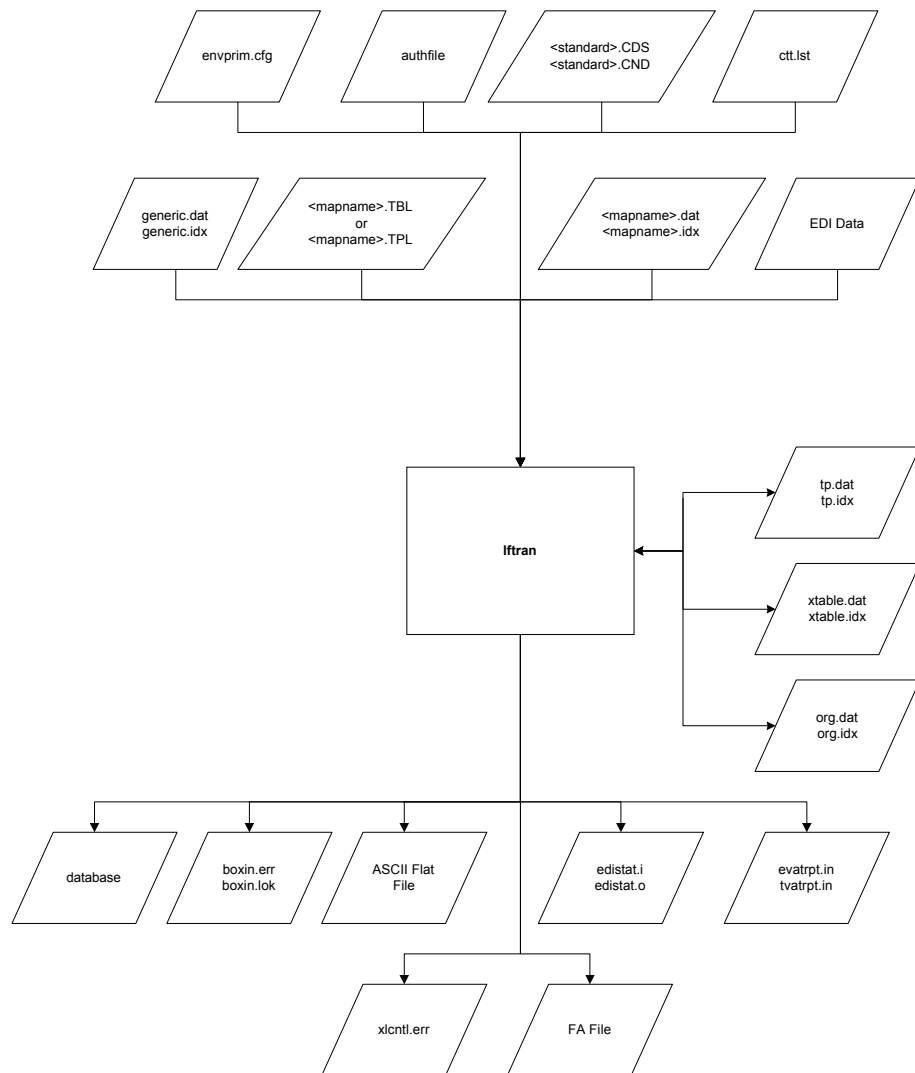
WHEN...	THEN...
The translation process creates file <i>edistat.o</i>	<i>edistat.o</i> contains a flag indicating whether or not "One Interchange Per File" is selected in the Trading Partnership record.
envelope calls encreate	encreate creates an empty <i><data>.env</i> file.
envelope reads the <i>edistat.o</i> file to determine which sets are flagged for enveloping	envelope writes this information to the files <i>env.dat</i> and <i>env.idx</i> . (Continued on next page)

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
<p>envelope reads the EDI data files one record at a time</p>	<p>envelope reads <i>env.dat</i> and <i>env.idx</i> and places the data into the file <i><data>.env</i>.</p> <p>Whenever possible, envelope keeps the sets in order by combining the interchange headers.</p> <p>The program updates the Trading Partnership records, organization records (if globally maintaining control numbers), and <i>edistat.o</i> file with the interchange control numbers.</p> <p>The program then writes the EDI data in <i><data>.env</i> to the output file.</p>
<p>The system produces or appends to the file <i>xlcntl.err</i></p>	<p>The program loads <i>xlcntl.err</i> with the status and error messages that resulted from program execution. Messages include information about how many envelopes were removed, sender and receiver IDs, and the output file name.</p>

Inbound Translation Processing

Purpose Use this process to convert data from an EDI Standard format to another format, such as an application data format or another EDI data format.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the inbound translation process. The type of map used determines which inputs apply to the translation.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during inbound translation

This table describes what happens during the inbound translation process.

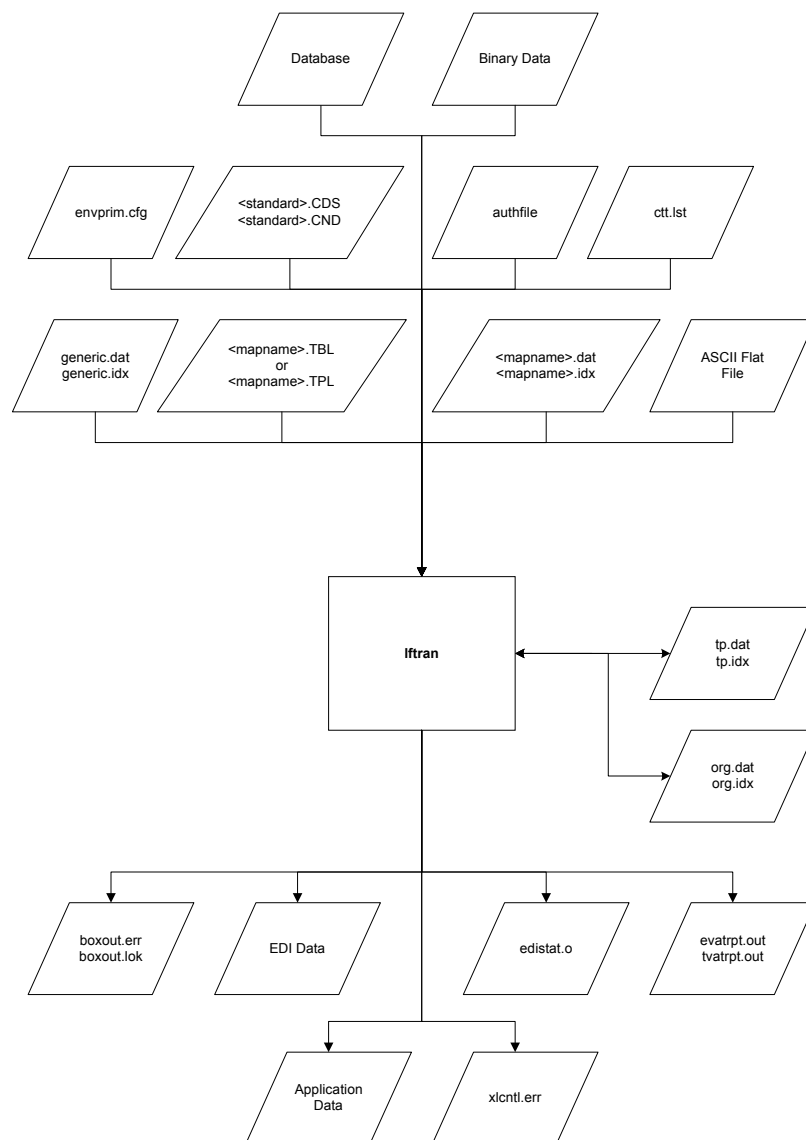
WHEN...	THEN Iftran...
The translator opens <i>envprim.cfg</i>	Locates the directory paths required for input/output and opens <i>xlcntl.err</i> .
The translator opens Authfile	Verifies the expiration date.
The translator opens the Organization Files	Locates the global control numbers for outbound translation.
The translator opens the Trading Partnership record	Opens the <i>tp.dat</i> and <i>tp.idx</i> files
The user has selected code validation and conditional compliance checking for translation	Opens the <i><standard>.CDS</i> and the <i><standard>.CND</i> files.
The translator opens the input file to obtain information to locate a TP record	<p>Reads the data until the sets header segment is located. Then, locates the TP record based on the six key fields: Interchange Sender ID, Interchange Receiver ID, Group Sender ID, Group Receiver ID, Standard Version, and Set.</p> <p>If there is a CTT and the Visual Mapper is used, Iftran reads the file <i>ctt.lst</i> to determine what to sum for sets with a CTT segment.</p> <p>In the Application Integration Editor, you must map the CTT yourself.</p>
The translator processes the EDI data one segment at a time	<p>Reads a segment for each set and searches for the mapping table file for the corresponding mapping.</p> <p>If Iftran finds the mapping, it then processes each element according to the mapping instructions.</p>
The translator is unable to process any EDI data	<p>Writes the un-translated EDI data to the <i>boxin.err</i> file.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN Iftran...
The translator is temporarily unable to process any EDI data because the required Trading Partnership record is locked	Writes the un-translated EDI data to the <i>boxin.lok</i> file. This file is then available for the user to retry translating after the Trading Partnership record is unlocked.
The translator cannot find mapping instructions for an element	Goes to the next element. Processes any substitutions (synonyms), substrings, data conversions, or calculations needed for each mapped element. When the data is ready to be written, one of the following can occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ If this is the first mapping to this record, Iftran allocates memory, writes the element to the appropriate place in the memory record, and sets a flag to indicate this field has data in it. ▶ If the record exists in memory and the field has data in it, Iftran creates a new memory record and copies retained data to the memory record. The program then places the element in the appropriate place in the memory record and sets a flag to indicate this field has data in it. ▶ If the record exists in memory and the field is empty in memory, Iftran places the element in the appropriate place in the memory record and sets a flag to indicate this field has data in it. At the end of the set, Iftran writes all memory records with data in them to the file.
The user has selected to save status records	Writes the files <i>edistat.i</i> and <i>edistat.o</i> for each set.
The input is EDIFACT data and the user wants to create a VAT report	Writes data to <i>evatrpt.in</i> .
The user has selected to generate acknowledgments	Writes any functional acknowledgments/ CONTRLs to the FA File.
Translation processing is completed	Closes the file <i>xlcntl.err</i> , which contains the status and error messages as a result of program execution.

Outbound Translation Processing

Purpose Use this process to convert data from an application format to another format, such as an EDI Standard data format or another application data format.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the outbound translation process. The type of map used determines which inputs apply to the translation.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during outbound translation

This table describes what happens during the outbound translation process.

WHEN...	THEN Iftran...
The translator opens <i>envprim.cfg</i>	Locates directory paths required for input/output and opens <i>xlcntl.err</i> .
The translator opens authfile file	Verifies the expiration date.
The translator opens organization files	Maintains control numbers if global control numbers are maintained.
The translator opens the Trading Partnership File	Opens the <i>tp.dat</i> and <i>tp.idx</i> files.
The user has selected code validation and conditional compliance checking for translation	Opens the <i><standard>.CDS</i> and the <i><standard>.CND</i> files.
The translator opens the user-defined file	Obtains information to locate a TP record. Reads the data until the set's header segment is located.
Binary data is being translated (841)	Opens the file containing the binary data.
The CTT is being generated	Reads the file <i>ctt.lst</i> to determine which segment and element to count and sum. Processes the record file layout data one record at a time.
For each set, the translator reads a record and searches for the mapping table file for the corresponding mapping.	One of the following occurs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ If Iftran finds the mapping, it processes each field according to the mapping instructions. ▶ If Iftran does not find mapping instructions for a field, it goes to the next element. For each mapped field, Iftran processes any substitutions (synonyms), sub-strings, data conversions, or calculations needed. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN Iftran...
<p>The data is ready to be written; one of the following can occur:</p> <p>a. If this is the first mapping to this record</p> <p>b. If the record exists in memory and the field has data in it</p> <p>c. If the record exists in memory and the field is empty in memory</p>	<p>Allocates memory, writes the element to the appropriate place in the memory record and sets a flag to indicate that this field has data in it.</p> <p>Creates a new memory record and copies retained data to the memory record. Iftran then places the element in the appropriate place in the memory record and sets a flag to indicate that this field has data in it.</p> <p>Places the element in the appropriate place in the memory record and sets a flag to indicate this field has data in it. At the end of the set, Iftran writes all memory records with data in them to the file.</p>
<p>All the elements for a segment have been processed</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Builds the segment. 2. Places the segment ID in front and places the element separators, indicated in the Trading Partnership record, between each element. 3. Strips any extra trailing separators and, if there is data in the segment, places the terminator at the end of the segment. 4. Writes the segment to the output file.
<p>The translator is unable to process any record file layout data</p>	<p>Writes the un-translated record file layout data to the <i>boxout.err</i> file. If the translator is temporarily unable to process any record file layout data because the required Trading Partnership record is locked, it writes the un-translated record file layout data to the <i>boxout.lok</i> file. This file is then available for the user to retry translating after the Trading Partnership record is unlocked.</p> <p>Iftran also writes to the file <i>edistat.o</i> for each set.</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN Iftran...
The input is EDIFACT data and the user wants to create a VAT report	Writes data to <i>evatrpt.out</i> .
Translation processing is run	Produces or appends to the file <i>xlcntl.err</i> . This file contains the status and error messages resulting from program execution.

Translation Summary Report Processing

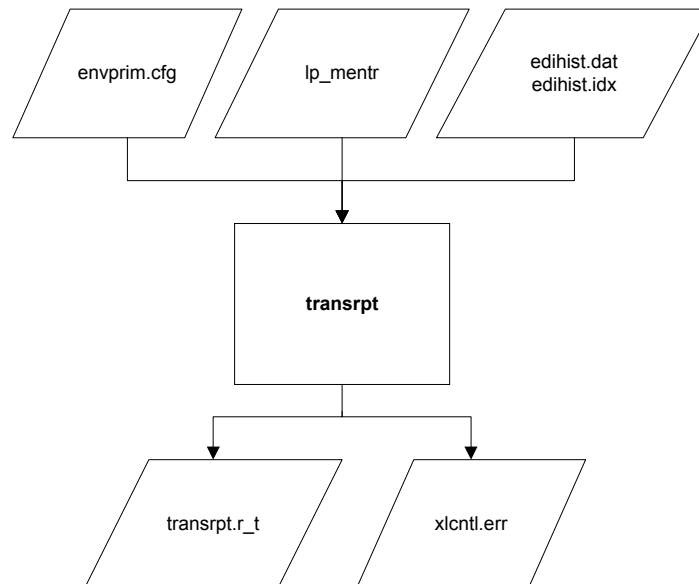
Purpose Use this process to read the Audit files (*edihist.idx* and *edihist.dat*), and print the status of translations, either single or selected via date range.

Note

This feature is available only for EDI data when converting from standard to application and XML to standard.

Inputs and outputs

This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Translation Summary Report process.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during Translation Summary reporting process

This table describes what happens during the Translation Summary reporting process.

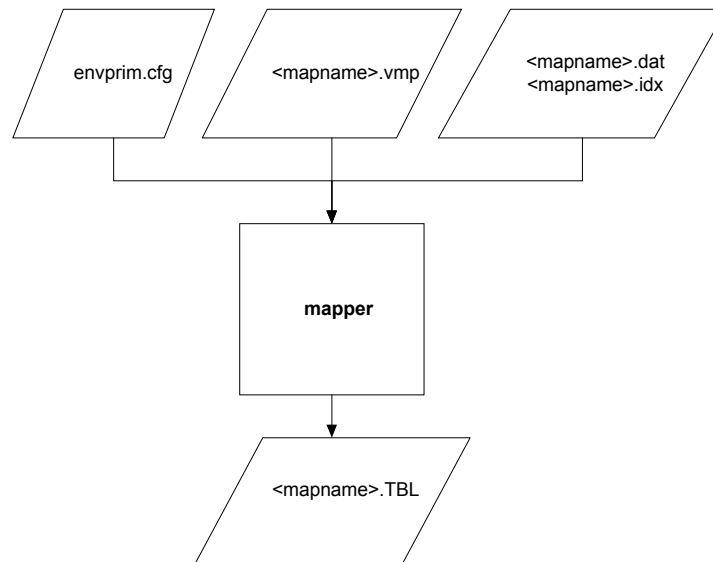
WHEN...	THEN...
The user selects parameters against which Audit records will be compared	The system stores the selected parameters.
The system reads <i>envprim.cfg</i>	transrpt locates the directory paths required for input/output and opens the files <i>transrpt.r_t</i> and <i>xlcntl.err</i> .
The system opens the audit files (<i>edihist.idx</i> and <i>edihist.dat</i>) and reads one record at a time.	transrpt checks each record against the user parameters. If they match, it reformats the record for the report and writes it to <i>transrpt.r_t</i> in the user directory.
The transrpt program writes data to <i>transrpt.r_t</i> and the user specified to print the report	transrpt reads the file <i>lp_mentor.bat</i> (DOS) or <i>lp_mentor</i> (UNIX) and routes the report to the printer.
Translation summary report processing is complete	transrpt generates the file <i>xlcntl.err</i> , which contains the status messages resulting from program execution. The <i>xlcntl.err</i> file is written to the <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation or the User's (<i>tmp</i>) directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Application Integration Processes

Map Compiler Processing

Purpose Use this process to convert the map file output from the Application Integration Mapper to the translation object format, performing extensive checks in the process.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Map Compiler process.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during map compiler processing

This table describes what happens during the Map Compiler process.

WHEN...	THEN...
<p>The compiler converts the map file from the Mapper (<i>.map</i>) format into the map table format</p>	<p>The compiler checks that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Character values entered in standard and extended rules are in the correct context. ▶ All selected source and destination elements are mapped. ▶ All required symbols are in the expression. ▶ The mapping rule preserves the integrity of the data type. ▶ The destination is valid for the group. ▶ The source is valid for the group. ▶ There are no circular references made in a macro. There are no duplicate mappings. ▶ Operations are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Used in context — Complete and no arguments are missing. ▶ Symbols (operators) used in mapping rules are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Valid — Used in context — In the correct place within the syntax — Valid for the operation — Valid arguments for the operation — Using data type that is valid for the argument. ▶ The value entered is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — A valid operator, source, or destination — A valid data type — Flagged as used — Valid for the expression. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

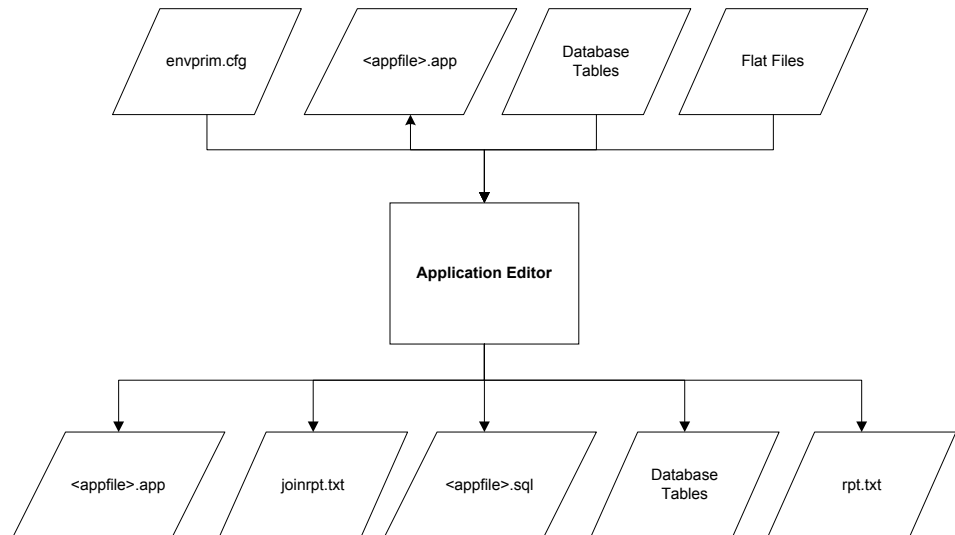
(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
Map is compiled	The system compiles a translation object for the current platform and names it <i><mapname>.TPL</i> . The file is created in the working directory. Use the Check-in process to move the map into the map directory.

Visual Mapper Processes

Application Editor Processing

Purpose The Application Editor is used to describe records, fields, and loops in an application file.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Application Editor.



What happens during Application Editor processing This table describes the results of actions taken in the Application Editor process.

WHEN...	THEN...
The application editor reads <i>envprim.cfg</i>	The application editor determines directory paths required for input/output.
A user opens the application editor to create a new application file	The system creates an empty <i>.app</i> file in memory on the UNIX client computer or the Windows PC. (Continued on next page)

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
A user loads an existing <i>.app</i> file	<p>GENTRAN:Server Workstation The application editor loads an existing <i>.app</i> file from the <i>apps</i> directory into the working area on the Windows computer. It also loads the <i>.app</i> file into memory on the Windows computer and displays it in the Application Editor window.</p> <p>GENTRAN:Server for UNIX The application editor loads an existing <i>.app</i> file from the <i>apps</i> directory on the UNIX host to the user's work area on the host. It also loads the <i>.app</i> file into memory from the user's work directory on the host and displays it in the Application Editor window on the client.</p>
The application editor reads database tables	The application editor creates a <i>.app</i> file in memory on the Windows computer and displays it in the Application Editor window.
The application editor reads a flat file which describes the application	The application editor automatically creates a new <i>.app</i> file that contains records and fields matching the flat file description. The <i>.app</i> file is in memory on the Windows computer.
A user edits the <i>.app</i> file	The system stores the changes the user makes to the <i>.app</i> file in memory on the Windows computer.
A user saves changes to the <i>.app</i> file	The application editor saves changes to the <i>.app</i> file. If the user selected the Save As command, the <i>.app</i> file is saved to the name the user selects.
Prints the application	The system generates the file <i>rpt.txt</i> and writes to the <i>rpt</i> directory specified in <i>envprim.cfg</i> .

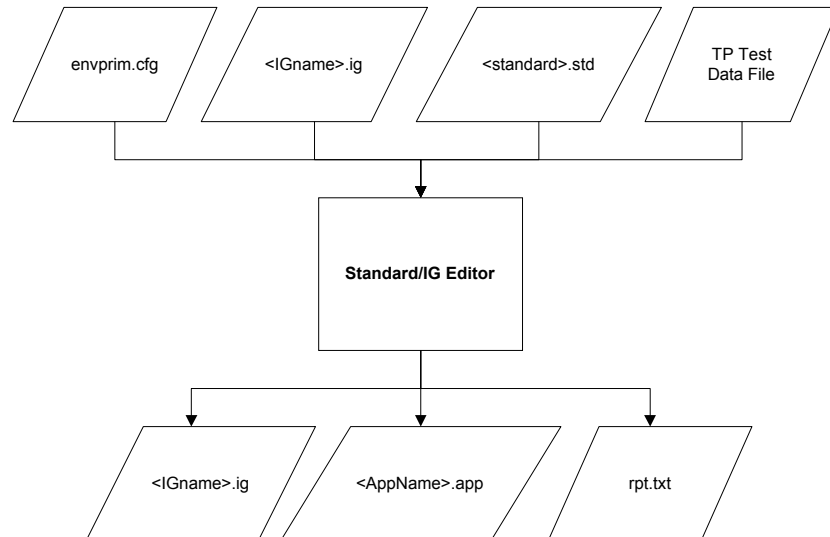
Standard/IG Editor Processing

Purpose The Standard/IG Editor is used to describe segments, elements, and loops in a trading partner's data. If a trading partner provides test data files, the Standard/IG Editor may also be used to AutoTrim a standard by comparing and keeping only the segments used in the trading partner's test data file.

You can also use the Standard/IG Editor to modify an existing standard to create a new standard.

Inputs and outputs

This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Standard/IG Editor.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during Standard/IG Editor processing

This table describes the results of actions taken in the Standard/IG process.

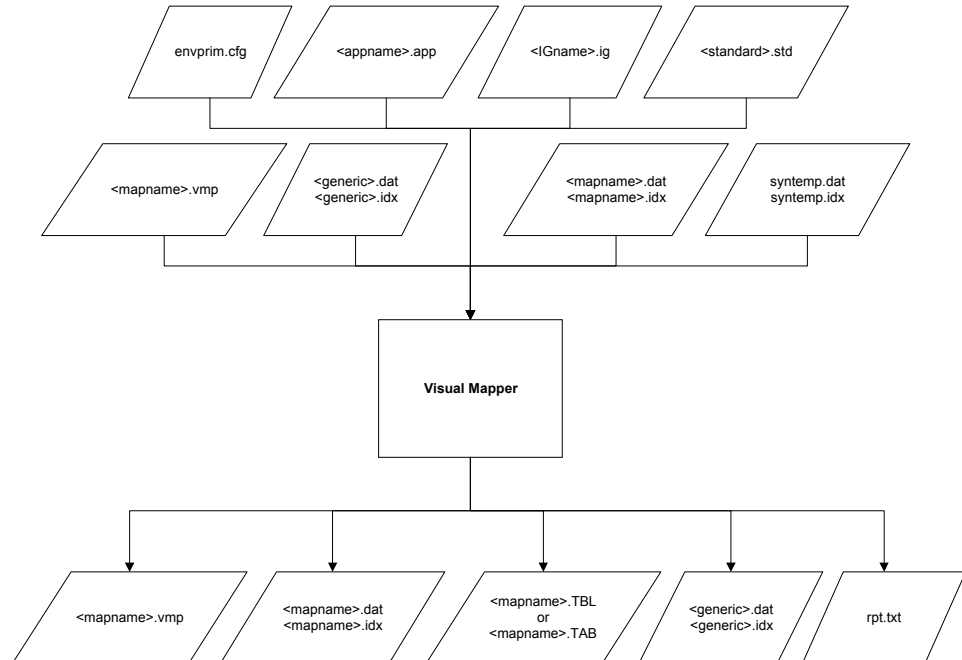
WHEN...	THEN...
The system reads <i>envprim.cfg</i>	The Standard/IG process locates the directory paths required for input/output.
The Standard Editor loads an existing <i>.ig</i> file	<p>GENTRAN:Server Workstation The application editor loads an existing <i>.ig</i> file from the <i>igs</i> directory into memory on the Windows computer and displays it in the Standard/IG Editor window.</p> <p>GENTRAN:Server for UNIX The application editor loads an existing <i>.ig</i> file from the <i>igs</i> directory on the UNIX host to the user's work area on the host. It also loads the <i>.ig</i> file into memory on the Windows client and displays it in the Standard/IG Editor window.</p>
User loads an already existing implementation guide into memory and edits it	<p>The Standard Editor closes the <i>.ig</i> file after loading it into memory.</p> <p>All changes to the data occur in memory. The user must save the file (<i><filename>.ig</i>) and replace existing the file of same name (Save) or as a new name (Save As) to save changes.</p>
User loads a new standard into memory and edits it	<p>The system reads the standards from the directory specified in the <i>envprim.cfg</i> file.</p> <p>The new standard exists only in memory. The user must save it to an <i>.ig</i> file to use it again later.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
User copies an existing standard to create a new standard (applies only to Visual Mapper)	<p>The system attempts to match the standard name that the user supplies with a standard from the directory specified in the <i>envprim.cfg</i> file. If no match is found, the Standard Editor prompts for creating a new standard by copying one that does exist in the standards directory.</p> <p>When the user copies the standard under a new name, the Standard Editor adds the name of the new standard to the standards directory.</p>
User selects AutoTrim	<p>GENTRAN:Server automatically creates an implementation guide from test data provided by your trading partner.</p> <p>The user then saves the edited standard to a <i>.ig</i> file.</p>
User selects AutoCreate Application Description	<p>The system writes the new <i>.app</i> file to the application directory specified in <i>envprim.cfg</i>.</p> <p>AutoCreate can automatically create an application description. The <i>.app</i> file will assume the name of the Standard/IG File (<i><IG name>.app</i>).</p>
User discards items from implementation guide	The implementation guide file retains items, but inactivates them. All file processing bypasses the items.
User prints standard or implementation guide	The system generates the file <i>rpt.txt</i> and writes it to the default Check-in/out directory specified in <i>envprim.cfg</i> .

Visual Mapper Processing

Purpose The Visual Mapper maps the relationship between a user's data and the trading partner's data. If a trading partner provides test data files for a standard, the Visual Mapper can attempt to map the user's data and the trading partner's data automatically.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Visual Mapper.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during Visual Mapper processing

This table describes the results of actions taken in the process that uses the Visual Mapper.

WHEN...	THEN...
The system reads <i>envprim.cfg</i>	The Visual Mapper locates the directory paths required for input/output.
User loads an existing <i>.app</i> into memory and maps it	<p>The Visual Mapper makes any changes to the data only in memory; it closes the <i>.app</i> file after loading it into memory.</p> <p>Once user saves changes, the Visual Mapper writes the changes to a map file instead of the originating <i>.app</i> file. (To save the changes to the <i>.app</i> file, the user must open the App Editor from within the Visual Mapper and save the <i>.app</i> file there.)</p>
User loads an existing <i>.ig</i> into memory and maps it	<p>The Visual Mapper keeps all changes to the data in memory and closes the <i>.ig</i> file after loading it into memory.</p> <p>The user can save changes to just the map or to the map and the <i>.ig</i> file.</p> <p>If the user saves changes only in the map, the system writes the changes only to the map file. If the user saves in the Standard/IG Editor as well, the system writes the changes to the <i>.ig</i> file, too.</p>
User loads a new standard into memory and maps it	<p>The system reads standards from the directory specified in the <i>envprim.cfg</i> file. The new standard will exist only in memory.</p> <p>The Visual Mapper saves changes to the standard to an <i>.ig</i> file.</p>
User loads an existing map file (<i>.vmp</i>) into memory and edits it	<p>The Visual Mapper makes all changes to the data in memory only. It closes the map file after loading it into memory.</p> <p>The user can save changes to the map file by selecting Save, or to a different map file name by using Save As.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

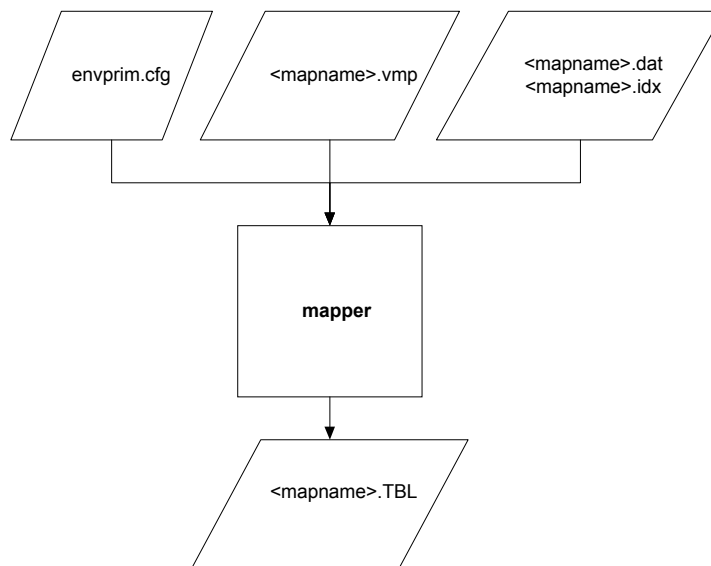
(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
Synonyms ^a exist for a map	<p>The system creates two temporary Synonym files, <i>syntemp.dat</i> and <i>syntemp.idx</i>, to hold the synonyms.</p> <p>If no synonyms exist for the map, the system creates two empty temporary Synonym files to handle a possible new synonym list. These files are stored in the temporary directory specified in <i>envprim.cfg</i>.</p> <p>If the user makes any changes to the synonyms, the system stores the changes in the temporary Synonym files.</p> <p>If the user chooses to save the changes, the system updates the original <i>.dat</i> and <i>.idx</i> Synonym files.</p>
A user compiles a map	The system generates a mapping table file with the same name as the map but with a new extension, <i>.TBL</i> . The compiler writes the mapping table file to the directory specified for map files in <i>envprim.cfg</i> .
A user defines synonyms for specific map elements	<p>The system writes the specific synonyms and generic synonyms to ISAM files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The specific synonyms are written to <i><mapname>.idx</i> and <i><mapname>.dat</i>. ▶ The generic synonyms are written to <i>generic.idx</i> and <i>generic.dat</i>.
A user prints a map	The system generates the file <i>rpt.txt</i> and writes it to the temporary directory specified in <i>envprim.cfg</i> .

- a. Maps may use synonyms to substitute one name for another (for example, colour for color). Synonyms specific to a map are stored in two files, *<map name>.idx* and *<map name>.dat*, where *<map name>* is the same file name as the map file. Maps may also use a generic synonym list, not specific to any map. Generic synonyms are stored in two files *generic.dat* and *generic.idx*. The specific and generic synonym files are written to the directory specified for maps in *envprim.cfg*.

Visual Map Compiler Processing

Purpose The Map Compiler process converts the map file output from the Visual Mapper to a compiled map format, sorting the mapping instructions and doing extensive checking in the process.

Inputs and outputs This illustration shows the inputs and outputs for the Map Compiler process.



(Continued on next page)

What happens during map compiler processing

This table describes the results of actions taken in the Map Compiler process.

WHEN...	THEN...
<p>The compiler converts the map file from the Mapper (<i>vmp</i>) format into the map table format</p>	<p>The compiler checks that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Character values entered in mapping instructions are in the correct context. ▶ All selected source and destination elements are mapped. ▶ All required symbols are in the expression. ▶ The mapping instruction preserves the integrity of the data type. ▶ The destination is valid for the group. ▶ The source is valid for the group. ▶ There are no circular references made in a macro. There are no duplicate mappings.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Operations are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Used in context — Complete and no arguments are missing. ▶ Symbols (operators) used in mapping instructions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Valid — Used in context — In the correct place within the syntax — Valid for the operation — Valid arguments for the operation — Using data type that is valid for the argument. ▶ The value entered is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — A valid operator, source, or destination — A valid data type — Flagged as used — Valid for the expression. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) WHEN...	THEN...
Map is compiled	The system compiles a compiled map for the current platform and names it <i><mapname>.TBL</i> . The file is stored in the working directory on the host. Use the Check-in process to move the file into the <i>maps</i> directory.

Environment Variables

Contents

▶ Overview	2
▶ General Environment Variables	4
▶ edifmat Environment Variables	8
▶ Iftran Environment Variables	9

Overview

Introduction

This chapter contains descriptions of the environment variables used by GENTRAN:Server. The chapter describes both environment variables used to control UNIX host environments and environment variables used to control GENTRAN:Server processes. It also describes environment variables that apply only to specific product levels.

When environment variables are set

The GENTRAN:Server for UNIX setup process prompts you for the information needed to set the required environment variables. The setup process on GENTRAN:Server for UNIX validates the values you provide and then creates a file containing all of the required variables.

You may need to set additional environment variables to control GENTRAN:Server commands such as **lftran**. See the sections in this chapter for descriptions of environment variables to control **lftran** or **edifrmat**.

References

See the [Command Reference](#) chapter in this guide for instructions for configuring environment variables for listed commands.

See the *Data Flow Administration Guide* for instructions for configuring the behavior of data managers.

How environment variables are used in UNIX

In the UNIX operating system, whenever you execute a shell program, the shell creates an entirely separate environment for that program to run in. Environment variables hold values that are transferred to the appropriate shell variables when a **setenv** command is executed. Once the values are in the shell variables, they provide certain defaults (like your TERMinal type and EDITOR) that will be in force for each UNIX session.

Comment

In the C shell, changes in form setenv NAME value are added to the current environment. In the Bourne shell, environment variables are set by equating NAME to value, without using the keyword setenv, and then by exporting the environment variable.

C shell	setenv NAME value
Korn or Bourne shell	NAME=value; export NAME

(Continued on next page)

Where UNIX environment variables are set

Environment variables for GENTRAN:Server should be set in the profile of the user that starts the processes for each environment within a particular installation. For example, in an installation with one copy of the GENTRAN:Server Security Administration Utility controlling two environments, named test and production, the appropriate environment variables need to be set within the profiles of:

- The user who owns the directory where the Security Administration Utility is installed and who starts the broker (**ltb_server**) process.
- The user who owns the directory where the test environment is installed, and who starts the **mhs_server**, **mhp_server**, and foreground manager (**fmgr**) processes for that environment.
- The user who owns the directory where the production environment is installed, and who starts the **mhs_server**, **mhp_server**, and **fmgr** processes for that environment.

In the Korn and Bourne shells, these variables are set within the *.profile* file. In the C shell, these variables are set within the *.login* file.

Note

The security setup process collects required environment variables in the file *gentran.security.vars* in the home directory of the user that installs security.

The EDI software setup process collects required environment variables in the file *gentran.server.vars* in the home directory of the user that installs the EDI software.

Because they have been tested by the setup processes, we recommend you use the values from those files.

Processes

Each process has a set of environment variables associated with it. These variables can be used by the process or set within the process.

Environment variables are inherited by sub processes. Whenever you start a new process as a child of another, UNIX sets the environment variables of the child to those of its parents if you used the **setenv** or **export** command described above.

Variables set within a child process are only set for that child and do not affect the parent process. When a child process ends, the environment variable settings are not retained, and are therefore must be set again for the next child process.

Names

Environment variables typically have all uppercase names. For example, **TERM** or **PATH**.

General Environment Variables

Variable names and descriptions

This table describes the environment variables used by the GENTRAN:Server.

All optional environment variables are clearly marked. All unmarked variables are required.

Environment variables for specific product levels are clearly marked. All others apply to all GENTRAN:Server product levels.

Name	Description
EDI_ARCHIST	Establishes an active archive period for any data manager that is not configured for the number of days in the active archive period. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The default period is 90 days ▶ This environment variable is optional. ▶ Applies to the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with EC Workbench product level and higher.
EDI_ARCH_NEWLOC	Names the directory that holds retrieved archived data. If this environment variable is set, the specified directory is used as the default in the New Location field on the Archive Query screen. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is optional. ▶ Applies to the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with EC Workbench product level and higher.
EDI_LOG	When set to NO this variable precludes entry of all normal zero '0' messages from the logs produced by scripts and data managers. All abnormal non-zero messages are still logged. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is optional. ▶ Applies to the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager product level and higher.
EDI_MAILBOX	This is the directory that contains the Advanced Data Distribution product files. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Applies to GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Advanced Data Distribution and higher product levels.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Description
EDI_MAILDET	<p>This is the directory to which Advanced Data Distribution Life Cycle detail is sent. This variable allows the system to create the Advanced Data Distribution Life Cycle file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Applies to GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Advanced Data Distribution and higher product levels.
EDI_ROOT	<p>The home directory of GENTRAN:Server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
EDITOR	<p>This is the preferred editor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The default setting is vi ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
ENV_ROOT	<p>The directory containing the configuration file <i>envprim.cfg</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
LIB_PATH	<p>The shared library path for AIX (IBM).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
LD_LIBRARY_PATH	<p>The shared library path for SUN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
NAMEBROKER	<p>The IP address or alias of the machine on which the broker is located.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) Name	Description
PATH	<p>For you to use the GENTRAN:Server, your system administrator must have added the \$EDI_ROOT and \$EDI_ROOT/bin colon-separated entry to the PATH environment variable in your user's <i>.profile</i> or <i>.login</i> shell script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
SADMIN_ROOT	<p>The home directory of the GENTRAN:Server Security Installation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
SHLIB_PATH	<p>The shared library path for HP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
TERM	<p>This is used to define your system's terminal environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
umask	<p>The default file permissions used when creating new files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This environment variable is required ▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) Name	Description
VVTERM	<p>This is used to define GENTRAN:Server screen system's terminal environment differently from your system's terminal environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ This environment variable is optional▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
VVTERMCAP	<p>This is the path to the <i>vvtermcap</i> file (usually <i>\$ADMIN_ROOT/vvtermcap</i>). This file contains descriptive information about your terminal such as key and color mapping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ This environment variable is required▶ Applies to all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

edifrmac Environment Variables

This table describes environment variables you can set to control how **edifrmac** handles errors and output.

Note

These environment variables apply to GENTRAN:Server Workstation as well as all product levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Reference

See the [Command Reference](#) chapter in this guide for instructions for setting these variables.

Environment Variable	Function
XLCNTLERR	Prevents appending to the <i>xlcntl.err</i> file. Instead, GENTRAN:Server creates a new file each time.
EDIFRMATNOT	Prevents overwriting the <i>edifrmac.not</i> file and losing data created earlier in the session.

Iftran Environment Variables

The table describes environment variables you can set to control the output from **Iftran**.

- ▶ These environment variables apply to GENTRAN:Server Workstation as well as all product levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ Each variable prevents the system from appending a to a specific file. Instead, GENTRAN:Server creates a new file each time.

Reference

See the [Command Reference](#) chapter in this guide for instructions for setting these variables.

This Environment Variable	Prevents appending to the file
AUDITI	<i>edistat.i</i>
AUDITO	<i>edistat.o</i>
BOXINERR	<i>boxin.err</i>
BOXOUTERR	<i>boxout.err</i>
BOXINLOK	<i>boxin.lok</i>
BOXOUTLOK	<i>boxout.lok</i>
XLCNTLERR	<i>xlcntl.err</i>

Command Reference

Contents	Overview	
	▶ Introduction	4
	▶ Key to Programs	6
	▶ Using the Run Program Tool	13
	Alphabetical Listing of Commands	
	▶ apptptblcreat	15
	▶ apptptblmv	17
	▶ appxrefcreat	19
	▶ appxrefmv	21
	▶ atext	23
	▶ cancel_mbid	26
	▶ catcreat	27
	▶ catmv	29
	▶ chck_cfg	31
	▶ chckodbc	32
	▶ chck_tbl	34
	▶ cl_arch	35
	▶ cleanlog	38
	▶ clean_trn	40
	▶ ccreate	41
	▶ conmv	43
	▶ continfo	45
	▶ create_envprim_cfg	47
	▶ datecalc	48
	▶ dcheck	49
	▶ deltrn	50
	▶ dumpXMLReport	52
	▶ ediarc	53
	▶ edicreat	56

	edifmat Overview	58
	edifmat Syntax	59
	Controlling how edifmat Writes Files	61
	edimv	63
	edipurge	65
	edirsnd	68
	ediscopes	70
	edixtrct	72
	encreate	74
	enscope	76
	envelope	78
	evatrpt	80
	fareport	82
	ftpshut	85
	genmbid	88
	genuniqid	89
	isops	90
	lclld	97
	Iftran Overview	99
	Files Created During Translation	100
	Iftran Syntax	105
	Iftran Return Codes	115
	Changing How Iftran Writes Files	117
	Managing Control Numbers	119
	ltb_info	121
	mentcomp	123
	mentor	126
	mtimer	127
	newtype	128
	orgcreat	130
	orgmv	132
	putlog	134
	ret0	137
	ret1	138
	rif	139
	rtv_arc	140
	smgr	142
	svr_deq	144
	svr_enq	145
	startnb.sh	147
	startrpc.sh	148

▶ startserver	149
▶ stoprpcs.sh	150
▶ stopserver	151
▶ synmv	152
▶ tcreate	155
▶ tcmv	157
▶ tpcrcreate	159
▶ tp_info	161
▶ tpmv	164
▶ tpops	166
▶ tracker	168
▶ transrpt	171
▶ tvatrpt	173
▶ udf4dnld	175
▶ unu_maps	177
▶ xcreat	179
▶ xlld	180
▶ xmlspl<n>creat	182
▶ xmltpttblcreat	184
▶ xmlxrefcreat	186
▶ xtablemv	188
▶ xtablerpt	190

Overview

Introduction

In this chapter

This chapter describes how to use the GENTRAN:Server programs and scripts. The chapter lists the programs and scripts in alphabetical order. Each section describes the purpose, syntax, and any associated parameters for a single program or script. The sections on the formatter (**edifrm**) and the translator (**lfr**) also explain how to set environment variables for those programs.

You can run some programs or scripts described in this chapter from the GENTRAN:Server program interface, either from a menu or through the Run Program tool. You may also include many of them, except **mtimer**, in a DOS batch file or a UNIX script.

References

For instructions in running programs from the Run Program tool, see [Using the Run Program Tool](#).

For information on DOS batch files and UNIX scripts, see the Using the Task Scheduler chapter of the *GENTRAN:Server Application Integration Guide* or the *GENTRAN:Server Mapping and Translation Guide*, if you use the Visual Mapper.

Note

Some programs and scripts are available only for specific GENTRAN:Server product levels. Within each topic, check for product level qualifications.

(Continued on next page)

Before you begin

Before you begin using this chapter, please note the syntax conventions used within it. This table lists the conventions that identify which parameters are required, optional, and exclusive for each program or script.

Convention	Indication
Angle Brackets (<>)	The parameter represents a variable.
Braces ({})	The parameter is optional.
Brackets([])	You must enter at least one of the parameters in the set.
Slashes (/)	You can enter only one of the parameters in the set.

Do not include the brackets, slashes, or braces in the command you enter.

Example 1

This example shows the syntax for **dcheck**:

```
dcheck {-b/d/e/h/i/k/l/n/o/q/x/y} <isamfile>
```

This is an example of the command as a user might enter it on the command line:

```
dcheck -b tp
```

Example 2

This example shows the syntax for **edifrmat**:

```
edifrmat {<infile>} {<outfile>} [-cp <config path>] -[abcdeilsv]
```

This is an example of the command as a user might enter it on the command line to reformat an x12 file received from Commerce Net:

```
edifrmat /usr/gentran/data/cnet /usr/gentran/data/x_12 -cp $EDI_ROOT -ale
```

Key to Programs

Introduction The tables in this section group the programs and scripts by purpose. Each table item provides the purpose and name of a program or script. For more information about the specified program or script, use the table of contents to locate the topic.

Audit and archive data This table describes GENTRAN:Server's programs and scripts used to audit and archive data.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Purge archived data manager audit data	cl_arch
Archive translator EDI Data	ediarc
Purge the indexed translation audit files	edipurge
Extract archived translation data	edixtrct
Create new Life Cycle database records and load them with data	lclld
Retrieve data from a data manager archive and move the data into a specified directory	rtv_arc
Update existing Life Cycle database records with data	xlld

Create empty files This table describes the programs and scripts used to create new empty files, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to create...	THEN use...
Empty application/Trading Partnership Rules Table (<i>apptptbl.dat</i> and <i>apptptbl.idx</i>)	apptptblcreat
Empty Application/Trading Partnership Code Cross Reference Table (<i>appxref.dat</i> and <i>appxref.idx</i>) (Continued on next page)	appxrefcreat

(Contd) IF you want to create...	THEN use...
Empty Trading Partnership category value records (<i>catvalue.dat</i> and <i>catvalue.idx</i>) and category type records (<i>cattype.dat</i>)	<u>catcreat</u>
Empty Trading Partnership Contact Files (<i>contact.dat</i> and <i>contact.idx</i>)	<u>cocreate</u>
Empty Audit Files (<i>edihist.dat</i> and <i>edihist.idx</i>)	<u>edicreat</u>
Empty EDI envelope files(<i>env.dat</i> and <i>env.idx</i>)	<u>encreate</u>
Empty ISAM files	<u>isops</u>
Empty Trading Partner Organization files (<i>org.dat</i> and <i>org.idx</i>)	<u>orgcreat</u>
Empty TRADACOM supplementary Trading Partnership files (<i>tradacom.dat</i> and <i>tradacom.idx</i>)	<u>tccreate</u>
Empty Trading Partnership files (<i>tp.dat</i> and <i>tp.idx</i>)	<u>tpcreate</u>
Empty Standard Cross Reference Table files (<i>xtable.dat</i> and <i>xtable.idx</i>)	<u>xcreat</u>
Empty XML splitting element table for the specified level (<i>xmlspl<n>.dat</i> and <i>xmlspl<n>.idx</i>) Note You must have the XML translation option to use this command.	<u>xmlspl<n>creat</u>
Empty XML Trading Partnership Rules Table (<i>xmltptbl.dat</i> and <i>xmltptbl.idx</i>) Note You must have the XML translation option to use this command.	<u>xmltptblcreat</u>
Empty XML Cross Reference Table (<i>xmlxref.dat</i> and <i>xmlxref.idx</i>) Note You must have the XML translation option to use this command.	<u>xmlxrefcreat</u>

(Continued on next page)

**Create new files
that contain data**

This table describes the programs and scripts used to create new files that contain data and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Create the GENTRAN:Server configuration file, <i>envprim.cfg</i>	create_envprim_cfg
Build a list of files whose names are unique for the first specified number of bytes	newtype

**Edit and format
files**

This table describes the programs and scripts used to edit and format files, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Replace, insert, or remove characters. This is an ASCII Text Editor program	atext
Reformat the data in the <i>dtlLog.err</i> file and present it in an easy-to-read format	dumpXMLReport
Reformat EDI data so that it can be processed by the translator	edifrmnt Overview
Reset the interchange, group, and set control numbers in an EDI document, and update the audit and Trading Partnership records	edirsnd
Consolidate like interchange envelopes into one interchange envelope	envelope
Reformat an input file into the standard log file structure	putlog
Reset counters in GENTRAN:Server ISAM files	rif

(Continued on next page)

Generate reports

This table describes the programs and scripts used to generate and print reports, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Create a VAT Report for interchanges containing EDIFACT invoices	evatrpt
Print a Functional Acknowledgment Reconciliation Report	fareport
Generate statistical reports for translation traffic on a specified date	tracker
Run a translation summary report	transrpt
Create a VAT Report for interchanges containing TRADACOMS invoices	tvatrpt
Create a status report of the maps within an environment	unu_maps
Run a report that shows the records in the Standard Cross Reference Table	xtablerpt

Miscellaneous functions

This table describes miscellaneous GENTRAN:Server programs and scripts.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Validate GENTRAN:Server environments that contain the optional ODBC database drivers	chkodbc
Purge log data	cleanlog
Calculate a date using the current date as a reference point	datecalc
Check and/or repair ISAM files	dcheck
Generate the mailbag identification code	genmbid
Generate a unique file identification code	genuniqid
Run the translator from the command line or in a script	lfrtran
Compile maps	mentcomp
Access the GENTRAN:Server menu system on the client	mentor

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) IF you want to...	THEN use...
Schedule and execute commands in a batch file (DOS command line only)	mtimer
Display and delete records with a specified trading partner code simultaneously from the tp, dm, and ds_tptbl ISAM files	ttops
Modify application file descriptions used by dnld data manager	udf4dnld

Move files

This table describes the programs and scripts used to load and unload indexed files, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Load and unload Application/Trading Partnership Rules records to or from an ASCII file	apptptblmv
Load and unload Application/Trading Partnership Cross Reference Table records to or from an ASCII file	appxrefmv
Load and unload Trading Partnership Category value records to or from an ASCII file	catmv
Load and unload Trading Partnership contact records to or from ASCII files	conmv
Load and unload audit files to or from an ASCII file	edimv
Create indexed files, or load and unload them to or from an ASCII file	isops
Load and unload Trading Partnership organization records to or from an ASCII file	orgmv
Load and unload synonym records to or from an ASCII file	synmv
Load and unload supplementary TRADACOM Trading Partnership records to or from an ASCII file	tcmv
Load and unload the indexed Trading Partnership records to or from an ASCII file	tpmv
Load and unload Standard Cross Reference Table records to or from an ASCII file	xtablemv

(Continued on next page)

Start or stop processes

This table describes the programs and scripts used to start and stop GENTRAN:Server processes, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Stop an FTP daemon process.	ftpshut
Start the ltb_server process on a UNIX host computer.	startnb.sh
Start the mhs_server and mhp_server programs for specific environments.	startrpc.sh
Restart all data managers marked to autostart with fmgr .	startserver
Stop mhs_server and mhp_server processes for specific environments.	stoprpcs.sh
Stop all active data managers, including fmgr .	stopserver

View contents of files

This table describes the programs and scripts used to view data, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to view...	THEN use...
The directories specified in the GENTRAN:Server configuration file	chck_cfg
General information for a given map table file	chck_tbl
Information from the Trading Partner contact records	continfo
The contents of <i>edistat.i</i> or <i>edistat.o</i>	ediscope
Envelope records in the file <i>enscope.log</i>	enscope
Information about environment processes registered with the broker	ltb_info
Information from the Trading Partnership database	tp_info

(Continued on next page)

Work with queues

This table describes the programs and scripts used to work with queues, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Cancel outbound queued items for a specific mailbag ID	cancel_mbid
Remove an entry from a processing queue	srvr_deq
Add an entry to a processing queue	srvr_eng

Work with scripts

This table describes the programs and scripts used to work with scripts, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Return 0	ret0
Return 1	ret1
Execute the statements in a script	smgr

Work with transaction registers

This table describes the programs and scripts used to work with transaction registers, and lists where you can find them within this chapter.

IF you want to...	THEN use...
Delete Transaction Register entries older than a set date and time	clean_trn
Mark for removal unwanted records from the Transaction Register	deltrn
Remove marked records from the Transaction Register	isops

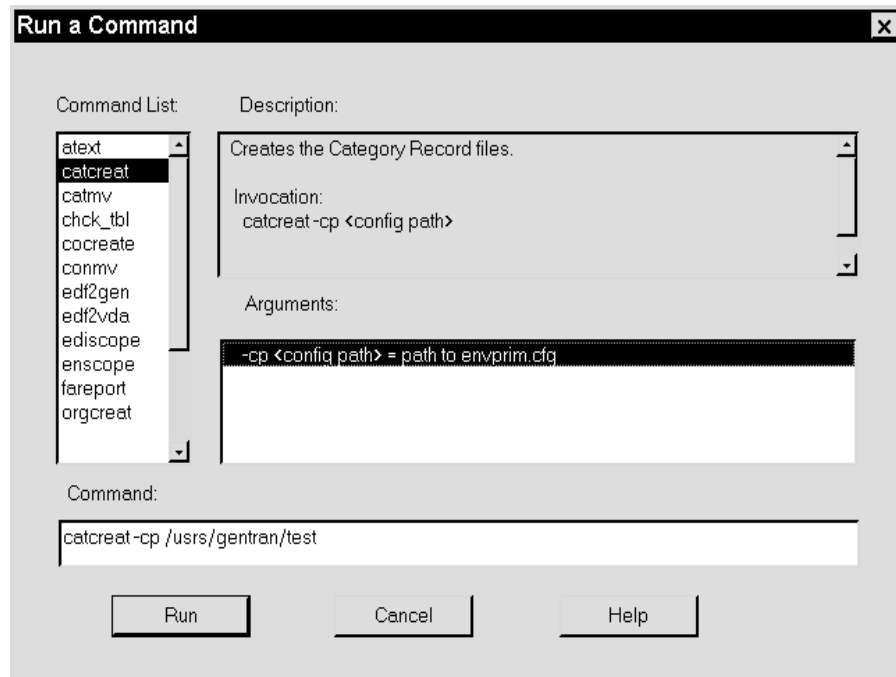
Using the Run Program Tool

Introduction The Run Program tool enables you to start many of the commands from within the GENTRAN:Server interface. It provides an alternative to exiting GENTRAN:Server and typing commands on the UNIX or DOS command line. It helps you to enter the command using the proper syntax.

When you select **Run Program** from the Tool menu, GENTRAN:Server displays the Run a Command dialog box.

Run a Command dialog box

This illustration shows the Run a Command dialog box.



(Continued on next page)

Run a Command dialog box fields and functions

This table lists the fields of the **Run a Command** dialog box and describes their functions.

Field	Function
Command List	Lists all of the commands that can be run through this dialog.
Description	Explains the purpose of the selected command. Also displays the syntax for the command arguments.
Arguments	Lists and defines the arguments and parameters available for the selected command.
Command	Displays the selected command and any selected arguments.

Procedure

Use the following procedure to run a command from the Run Program tool.

Step	Action
1	Select Run Program from the Tools menu on the GENTRAN:Server window. System Response GENTRAN:Server displays the Run a Command dialog box.
2	Double-click the Command List option you want to run. System Response The command name displays in the Command field, and the Description and Arguments boxes display information for the selected command.
3	Double-click any arguments you want from the displayed list. Note If you select a variable, such as 'record number' for the ediscscope command, the Input Command Argument dialog box displays, allowing you to enter a value.
4	Click Run . System Response GENTRAN:Server runs the command.

Alphabetical Listing of Commands

apptptblcreat

Purpose Creates an empty Application/Trading Partnership Rules (**apptptbl**) Table. This table stores rules that GENTRAN:Server uses to identify a trading partner in an application document when you use the multi-field Trading Partnership lookup function.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in the existing apptptbl table.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **apptptblcreat**.

File name	Description
apptptbl.dat	The table that stores the application Trading Partnership rules.
apptptbl.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>apptptbl.dat</i> file.
apptptblcreat.log	The log file that reports the status of this operation.
apptptbl.lck	The lock file generated when the command is run from the DOS prompt.

Starting the program Start **apptptblcreat** from the UNIX host command line in all GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product levels.

Start **apptptblcreat** from the DOS command line in the Workstation product.

(Continued on next page)

**Using the
command in a
script or batch
file**

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
apptptblcreat -cp <config path>
```

**Parameters and
variables**

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **apptptblcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
-cp < config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

apptptblmv

Purpose Loads and unloads Application/Trading Partnership Rules records in the **apptptbl** file.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **apptptblmv**.

File name	Description
apptptbl.unl	The file created when the application Trading Partnership rules records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform.
apptptbl.log	The file that reports the status of the move operation. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX
apptptbl.lck	The lock file generated when the command is run from the DOS prompt.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
apptptblmv -[l/lo/u] -[cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **apptptblmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII file and update existing ISAM file (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

appxrefcreat

Purpose Creates an empty Application/Trading Partnership Code Cross Reference (**appxref**) Table.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in the existing appxref table.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **appxrefcreat**.

File name	Description
appxref.dat	The table that stores the application file cross-reference string as defined by the application Trading Partnership rules.
appxref.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>appxref.dat</i> file.
appxref.lck	The lock file generated when the command is run from the DOS prompt.
appxref.log	The log file that reports the status of this operation.

Starting the program Start **appxrefcreat** from the UNIX host command line for all GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product levels.

Start **appxrefcreat** from the DOS command line for the Workstation product.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
aptpptblmv -[l/lo/u] -[cp <config path>]
appxrefcreat -cp <config path>
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **appxrefcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
-cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

appxrefmv

Purpose Loads and unloads records in the Application/Trading Partnership Code Cross Reference (**appxref**) ISAM file.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **appxrefmv**.

File name	Description
appxref.unl	The file created when the Application/Trading Partnership Cross Reference records (<i>appxref.dat</i> and <i>appxref.idx</i>) are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform.
appxrefmv.log	The log file created by appxrefmv . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
appxrefmv [-l/l0/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **appxrefmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII to ISAM file, while updating records (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

atext

Purpose Manipulates characters in a file.

When to use You can use **atext** to add, delete, or replace characters within a file. You can also use it to split one file into multiple files.

Starting the program Start **atext** from the Run Program option on the Main window Tools menu.

Reference

See the [Using the Run Program Tool](#) topic in this chapter.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
atext <infile> <outfile> [-cp <config path>] -{a/b/B/d/i/f/p/r/s/S/T/x} [c1] [c2] [c] [N] [N1] [N2]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets, slashes, or braces in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **atext** command. The parameter you choose determines which of the values [c], [c1], [c2], [N], [N1], and [N2] you must enter.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
a <c1> <c2>	Insert character c2 after each occurrence of c1.
B <N>	Insert a line break (new line) every N bytes and pad the last record to N bytes.
b <c1> <c2>	Insert character c2 before each character c1.
d <N1> <N2>	Remove characters from position N1 to position N2 in each record.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
i <c> <N>	Insert character c every N bytes in the file.
f <c> <N>	Pad records to N bytes with character c.
p <c> <N>	Insert character c at position N in every record.
r <c1> <c2>	Replace each occurrence of c1 with c2.
S <N>	Split the file by units of N times 1000 bytes into a new file. Output files are <outfile>.000, <outfile>.001, and so on.
s <N>	Strip a character every N bytes in the file.
T <c1> <c2> <N>	Replace each occurrence of c1 with <N> occurrences of character c2.
x <c>	Delete all occurrences of character c.

Rule 1 When c1, c2, and c require a character, enter the hexadecimal value that corresponds to the ASCII character that you want to specify.

Example

The hexadecimal value for a space is "20" and the value for a null is "00". Therefore, to substitute a space for each null character, you can enter the following command:

```
atext /usr/gentran/data/cnet /usr/gentran/data/x_12 -r 00 20
```

(Continued on next page)

Rule 2 If you need to make multiple changes to a file, you need to run **atext** multiple times.

Example

You want to edit a Trading Partner file. Trading Partner files are null-delimited, and therefore are displayed as only one line when you view them in an editor. You want to split the Trading Partner file into separate records to view it easily. First you use the replace option (-r) to substitute a visible character such as a tilde (~) for the null (you don't want to accidentally remove a null character while editing the file). Then you can use the atext block option (-b) to break the file into blocks exactly one Trading Partner Record in length (1012 bytes). Now the file is easily viewed and edited.

After you edit and save the file, you need to undo the actions you previously performed with **atext**. First you remove the newline character added by the block option, this time using the delete option (-x). Then you replace the visible character with null.

**Example
commands**

```
atext /usr/gentran/tp/tp.dat /usr/gentran/tp2.dat -r 00 7E
atext /usr/gentran/tp/tp2.dat /usr/gentran/tp3.dat -b 1012
```

(You open and edit the tp3.dat file, saving it as /usr/gentran/tp4.dat.)

```
atext /usr/gentran/tp/tp4.dat /usr/gentran/tp5.dat -x 0A
atext /usr/gentran/tp/tp5.dat /usr/gentran/tp.dat -r 00 7E
```

cancel_mbid

Purpose The **cancel_mbid** command cancels outbound queued items for a specific mailbag ID. Removes items from the */togo* directories.

Starting the program Start **cancel_mbid** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **cancel_mbid** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Advanced Data Distribution product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
cancel_mbid {-r[d/dm]} {<mbagid>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **cancel_mbid** command.

Parameter	Definition
d	Dequeue all queued items.
m <mbagid>	Mark all to be dequeued by srv_deq . This option requires the -d option. Reference See the <i>Advanced Data Distribution Guide</i> for information about marking.
r	Generate a report listing to the screen (stdout).

catcreat

Purpose Creates empty category value and category type records.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in existing category value and category type files.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the files created when you run **catcreat**.

File name	Description
catcreat.log	The error message/log file created to report the status of the generation of the category files. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for Workstation.
catvalue.dat	The Category Value file, which stores the category records. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
catvalue.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>catvalue.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
catvalue.lck	The lock file generated when the command is run from the DOS prompt.
cattype.dat	The Category Type file. This file contains the category labels displayed in the Trading Partner explorer. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

(Continued on next page)

Starting the program

Start this program from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window **Tools** menu.
- ▶ The **New Category File** option on the **Tools** menu within the Trading partner explorer.

References

See the [Using the Run Program Tool](#) in this chapter.

See the [Working with Trading Partnerships](#) chapter in the *Application Integration Guide*.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
catcreat [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command. Do include slashes as needed within the path.

Example

```
catcreat -cp /usr/mentorcs
```

Parameter and variable

This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **catcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

catmv

Purpose Loads and unloads Trading Partnership category value records and category labels.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the files created when you run **catmv**.

File name	Description
catvalue.unl	The file created when the <i>catvalue.dat</i> and <i>catvalue.idx</i> files are unloaded into ASCII format. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
catmv.log	The error/log file created by <i>catmv</i> . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program

Start **catmv** from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window **Tools** menu.
- ▶ The **Load/Unload=>Category Records** option on the Tools menu within the Trading Partner explorer.

References

See the [Using the Run Program Tool](#).

See the [Working with Trading Partnerships](#) chapter in the *Application Integration Guide*.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
catmv [-l/l0/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets or slashes in the command. Do include any slashes needed within the path.

(Continued on next page)

Example `catmv -u -cp /usr/mentorcs`

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **catmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>) Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file
lo	Load from ASCII file to ISAM file, and update existing records (overwrite)
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file

chck_cfg

Purpose Displays the directories specified in the GENTRAN:Server Configuration File. Used when you cannot access the Setup Directories dialog box to view the directories that your system uses.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the files created when you run **chck_cfg**.

File name	Description
chck_cfg.log	The log file that contains the results of running the program. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program Start **chck_cfg** from:

- ▶ The UNIX host if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ A DOS command prompt if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
chck_cfg {-cp <config path>}
```

Note
Do not include the brackets in the command.

Parameter and variable This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **chck_cfg** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).

chckodbc

Purpose The **chckodbc** program validates GENTRAN:Server environments that contain the optional ODBC database drivers.

When to use After you install and set up ODBC drivers, use **chckodbc** to check environment variables on a UNIX host, ensure that the ODBC components are in the correct locations, and to test the connection between GENTRAN:Server and the database.

Starting the program Start **chckodbc** from:

- ▶ The UNIX host if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ A DOS command prompt if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
chckodbc {-i/ -c <dsn>/ -e} [-cp <config path>]
```

Note
Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

Locating the log file The status of this operation is stored in the file *chck_cbj.log*. This file is located in the DOS directory *rpt* and the UNIX directory *temp*.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **chckodbc** command.

Parameter	Definition
c <dsn>	Test the connection to the specified data source name. This tests whether the machine you are on can connect to the database, and verifies that GENTRAN:Server can find other shared libraries need to connect.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
e	For GENTRAN:Server for UNIX, verify that the ODBC environment variables are set correctly. Note This parameter is not available on GENTRAN:Server Workstation.
i	Check that ODBC components for GENTRAN:Server version 6.0 are installed in the correct locations.

chck_tbl

Purpose Displays the informational record for a map.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the log file created when you run **chck_tbl**.

File name	Description
chck_tbl.log	The log file that contains the results of running the program. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Starting the program Start **chck_tbl** from the Run Program option on the Main window Tools menu.

Reference

See the [Using the Run Program Tool](#).

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
chck_tbl <mapname>.TPL | .TBL {-cp <config path>}
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command.

Parameter and variable

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **chck_tbl** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
<mapname>.TBL	The map for which you want to view information.

cl_arch

Purpose Removes data manager archive data from the archives.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file that **cl_arch** can create when running.

File name	Description
cl_arch.l	The log file containing information about purged data. This file is located in the \$EDI_ROOT directory of the installation.

Starting the program Start **cl_arch** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **cl_arch** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server EC Workbench product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
cl_arch {-a<days>/-B<begin_date> -E<end_date> -N -D<agent_name>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **cl_arch** command.

Parameter	Definition
a	Purge all archived data older than the number of days set in the data manager's ARCHIVE_PERIOD initialization parameter. If ARCHIVE_PERIOD is not set, cl_arch uses the number of days set in the EDI_ARCHIST environment variable. If neither ARCHIVE_PERIOD or EDI_ARCHIST is set, then cl_arch uses 90 days.
a<days>	Purge all archived data older than a specific number of days.
B<begin_date>	Indicates a start date when purging a range of archived data for a specific date range. Use the format CCYYMMDD.
D<agent_name>	Indicates that archived data is to be purged for only the named intelligent agent (data manager).
E<end_date>	Indicates an end date when purging a range of archived data for a specific date range. Use the format CCYYMMDD.
N	Do not delete transaction register records.

Example 1 In this example, **cl_arch** deletes archive entries older than 60 days.

```
cl_arch -a60
```

Example 2 In this example, **cl_arch** uses the value set in the ARCHIVE_PERIOD parameter of the data manager's initialization file.

```
cl_arch -a
```

(Continued on next page)

Example 3 In this example, **cl_arch** deletes archive entries with dates of January 15, 1998 through February 15, 1998.

```
cl_arch -B19980115 -E19980216
```

Example 4 In this example, **cl_arch** deletes archive entries older than 120 days for the inxt data manager.

```
cl_arch -a120 -Dinx
```

cleanlog

Purpose Deletes log or script journal entries that are older than a set date and time and contained in the current directory.

Note

Log files have a *.l*, *.old*, or *.log* extension.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the files created when you run **cleanlog**.

File name	Description
cleanlog.l	The log file containing information regarding the number of records purged and the number saved.

Starting the program

Start **cleanlog** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **cleanlog** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
cleanlog {<logname>} {-a<# of days>/-B<delete_from_date> -
E<delete_to_date>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Automatically purging journals

To automate the purging of entries from journals, you can run the script **cleanlog.sh** from the Permanent Schedule.

Reference

For information about creating scripts, see the [Working with Scripts](#) chapter in the *Data Flow Administration Guide*.

For information about adding a script to the Permanent Schedule, see the [Running Scripts](#) chapter in the *Data Flow Administration Guide*.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **cleanlog** command.

Parameter	Definition
a <# of days>	Delete log entries older than a specified number of days in a single log. The default is 90 days.
B <delete from date>	Identifies a start date when deleting log entries in a specific log for a specific date range. Specify the date in the format MMDDYY or MMDDCCYY.
E <delete to date>	Identifies an end date when deleting log entries in a specific log for a specific date range. Specify the date in the format MMDDYY or MMDDCCYY.
<logname>	The name of the log file from which you are deleting entries.

clean_trn

Purpose Marks Transaction Register entries for deletion if they are older than a set date and time. Once the entries are marked, you need to run **isops** to actually remove the entries from the *trn.idx* and *trn.dat* files.

Starting the program Start **clean_trn** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **clean_trn** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
clean_trn -d {<CCYYMMDD[HHMMSS]>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **clean_trn** command.

Parameter	Definition
d	Indicates the deletion of Transaction Register entries older than a set date and time.
<CCYYMMDD[HHMMSS]>	A specific cutoff date and time.

cocreate

Purpose Creates an empty Trading Partnership Contact File (*contact.dat*, *contact.idx*).

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any existing data in the contact files.

Files created The table below lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **cocreate**.

File name	Description
contact.dat	The Contact File, which stores the Contact records maintained by the Trading Partnership explorer. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
contact.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>contact.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
cocreate.log	The error file created to report the status of the generation of the Contact Files (<i>contact.dat</i> and <i>contact.idx</i>). This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX

Starting the program

Start **cocreate** from

- ▶ The **New/Create => Contact File** from the **Tools** menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.
 - ▶ The DOS command line, if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.
 - ▶ The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
-

(Continued on next page)

**Using the
command in a
script or batch
file**

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
cocreate [-cp <config path>]
```

**Parameters and
variables**

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **cocreate** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

conmv

Purpose Loads and unloads Trading Partnership contact records.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **conmv**.

File name	Description
contact.unl	The file created when the Contact records (<i>contact.dat</i> and <i>contact.idx</i>) are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
conmv.log	The error/log file created by conmv . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program

Start **conmv** from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.
 - ▶ The **Unload=>Contact Records** or **Load=>Contact Records** option from the **Tools** menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.
-

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
conmv -[l/lo/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **conmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII to ISAM file, while updating records (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

continfo

Purpose The **continfo** command retrieves contact information for a given contact code and sends it to standard out, which is typically your display terminal.

Starting the program

Start **continfo** from:

- ▶ The UNIX host command line for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ The DOS command line for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
continfo <contact_code> -l<level> --<output code> {--<output code> ...}
[-cp <config path>]
```

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **continfo** command.

Parameter	Definition
<contact_code>	Specifies the contact code to search for within the Trading Partnership Contact Record.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
lx	Specifies the level of contact information continfo displays. These are the valid level values: 1=Interchange contacts 2=Group contacts 3=TP contacts
<output code>	Specifies which contact information to include in the output. You can specify multiple output codes.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **continfo** command.

Contact level	Definition
1	Interchange. This is the default.
2	Group
3	Trading Partnership

Output codes

This table list the output codes and the corresponding contact information that each code produces in the output.

Output Code	Contact Information
a1	Address line 1
a2	Address line 2
c	City
c1	Comment line
co	Country
e1	Extension 1 (for phone 1)
e2	Extension 2 (for phone 2)
f	Fax number
in	Internet address
n	Contact name
p1	Phone 1
p2	Phone 2
s	State
z	Zip code

create_envprim_cfg

Purpose Creates the *envprim.cfg* file. This file holds the names of all GENTRAN:Server directories. The program extracts the directory names from the EDI_ROOT directory.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in an existing *envprim.cfg* file. You normally set values for this file through the Environment Administration functions in the Security Administration utility.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **create_envprim_cfg**.

File name	Description
envprim.cfg	The user configuration file. This file is created in the EDI_ROOT directory.

Starting the program Start **create_envprim_cfg** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **create_envprim_cfg** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
create_envprim_cfg
```

datecalc

Purpose Calculates a date using the current date as the reference point.

Starting the program Start **datecalc** from the UNIX host command line.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
datecalc{+/-<days>} -[c]
```

Note Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **datecalc** command.

Parameter	Definition
+/-<days>	Calculates a date that is the specified number of days forward(+) or backward(-) from the current date.
c	Includes the century in the result. (CCYYMMDD)

dcheck

Purpose Checks or repairs ISAM files.

Starting the program Start **dcheck** from:

- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
dcheck -{B/b/f/h/i} <isamfile> [...]
```

Note
Do not include the braces or slashes in the command, except the slash when entering the path to the ISAM file.

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **dcheck** command.

Parameter	Definition
B	Rebuild a specific index.
b	Build new index from data.
F	Fix corrupt indexes
h	Display header only.
i	Check index only. Ignore data file. Requires the path to the ISAM file you are checking or repairing.

deltrn

Purpose Marks unwanted records for deletion from the Transaction Register. Once the entries are marked, you must run **isops** to actually remove the entries from the *tn.idx* and *tn.dat* files.

Starting the program Start **deltrn** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **deltrn** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
deltrn {-t<tp code>} {-d<doc_ref_num>} [-x<direction>]
[-l<trans_reg>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces, brackets, or slashes in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **deltrn** command.

Parameter	Definition
a<audit_file>	Delete records from the Transaction Register based on translation errors stored in a specific audit file. Requires an audit file, either <i>edistat.i</i> or <i>edistat.o</i> that the translator produced.
d<doc_ref_num>	Indicates a document reference number.
l<trans_reg>	Indicates a specific Transaction Record directory. Requires the relative path from EDI_ROOT to the transaction register. Omit this argument if the transaction register is in EDI_ROOT.
t<tp code>	Indicates a Trading Partner code.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
u<ID_num>	Delete all records up to a specific and unique ID number. Specify the ID that GENTRAN:Server appends to a destination file name.
x<direction>	Indicates whether to delete inbound or outbound records.

Example 1 Use the following command to delete the transaction register records based on translation errors noted in a specific audit file:

```
deltrn {-a<audit_file>}
```

Example 2 Use the following command to delete records less than a specific ID:

```
deltrn {-u<ID_num>}
```

dumpXMLReport

Purpose Reformats the data in the dtlLog.err file and presents it in an easy-to-read format.

Starting the program Start **dumpXMLreport** from:

- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
dumpXMLreport <input file> <output file>
```

Note

Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **dumpXMLreport** command.

Parameter	Definition
<input file>	The path and name of the input file. Example rpt/dtlLog.err
<output file>	The path and name for the output file.

ediarc

Purpose The **ediarc** program archives translated EDI data to the Audit/Archive files and performs functional acknowledgment reconciliation as needed.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **ediarc**.

File name	Description
<uniqueid>.arc	<p>The archived files that contain a copy of the EDI formatted data. These files are created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The EDI History Audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation (The default name for this directory is hisaud). ▶ The EDI History Audit directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX (The default name for this directory is edihist).
edistat.irr	<p>An error file created to store the inbound Audit records of the data that could not be archived. This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The EDI Status Audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation (The default name for this directory is stataud). ▶ The edistat directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p>Note The files <i>edistat.irr</i> are created only if errors are detected.</p>
edistat.orr	<p>An error file created to store the outbound Audit records of the data that could not be archived. This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The EDI Status Audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation (The default name for this directory is stataud). ▶ The edistat directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p>Note The files <i>edistat.orr</i> are created only if errors are detected.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) File name	Description
xlcntl.err	<p>An error file created to report the status of ediarc. This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The Report/Log directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation (The default name for this directory is Rpt). ▶ The Report/Log directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX on the client (The default directory is Rpt). ▶ The Temp directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX on the host (The default name for this directory is Temp).
edihist.dat/ edihist.idx	<p>The archived files that point to the <uniqueid>.arc file. This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The EDI History Audit directory for Workstation (The default name for this directory is hisaud). ▶ The EDI History Audit directory for UNIX (The default name for this directory is edihist).
fa.stat	<p>A SAP status message file created when processing functional acknowledgments. This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The \$EDI_Root Temp directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

(Continued on next page)

Starting the program

Start **ediarc** from the **Archive** option on the Translate Documents dialog box.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script, batch file, or command line:

```
ediarc [-cp <config path>] [-d offset] [-e] [-j] [-i/o] [-s]
```

Note

Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **ediarc** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The full path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
d	Obtain the SAP IDOC number from the Document Reference Number. Offset this value from the start of the Document Reference Number (0<offset<23) Note This parameter is available only with the SAP extension.
e	Treat messages with numbers less than 200 as errors. Issue return code five instead of zero for those messages.
j	Process all sets in an inbound functional acknowledgement that do not have a related AK2. Do not process any set for which there is an AK2 that specifically indicates the set is in error.
i	Process inbound translation records.
o	Process outbound translation records.
s	Generates a SAP status message file when processing SAP functional acknowledgments.

edicreat

Purpose Creates empty *edihist.dat* and *edihist.idx* files.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites your existing permanent audit files, *edihist.dat* and *edihist.idx*.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **edicreat**.

File name	Description
edihist.dat	The permanent Audit File, which stores the Audit records that are maintained by the ediarc program. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>hisaud</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>edihist</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
edihist.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>edihist.dat</i> file. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>hisaud</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>edihist</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
edicreat.log	The file in which the program records errors. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Starting the program

Start **edicreat** from:

- ▶ The **New/Create Archive Files** option on the Tools menu on the Main window.
 - ▶ The **New/Create Archive Files** option on the Tools menu within the Audit/Archive utility.
-

(Continued on next page)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edicreat [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command.

Parameters

This table lists the parameters defined for the **edicreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).

edifrmat Overview

Introduction The next two sections explain how to use the **edifrmat** command to format incoming EDI data for the translator. The first section gives the command syntax and lists the parameters for the command. The second section explains how to force **edifrmat** to write new files instead of appending to or overwriting existing files.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **edifrmat**.

File name	Description
edifrmat.not	A temporary file created to store non-EDI data. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
<filename>.\$\$\$	A temporary file created to store binary data. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The directory you specified for temporary files in your <i>.profile</i> (which is probably not the same as the Server temporary directory) for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The directory from which you run edifrmat for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.
output/<filename>.frm	The output file generated as a result of running edifrmat . These files are created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
xlcntl.err	An error file created to report the status of edifrmat . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

edifrm^t Syntax

Purpose Formats incoming EDI data for the translator. This includes stripping non-EDI characters and changing the segment terminator to a new line.

Starting the program

Start **edifrm^t** from:

- The **Format Input Document** option on the Translate Documents dialog box.
- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edifrmt {<infile>} {<outfile>} [-cp <config path>] -[a/b/c/d/e/i/l/s/v]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **edifrm^t** command.

Parameter	Definition
<infile>	The input file.
<outfile>	The output file for EDI data.
a	Append to output file(s).
b	Consider lowercase letters or invalid UNOA characters in input file to be an error and write entire interchange containing lowercase letters or invalid UNOA characters to <i>edifrm^t.not</i> .
c	Accept empty segments as valid data.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
d	Write debugging information to the screen.
e	Leave extended characters.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
i	Insert a new line character between each interchange (usually used only on foreign networks). If using the i parameter, run edifmat before putting network envelopes around your data.
l	Strip all new line characters from input file.
s	Reformatted GENCOD data output goes to GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. This parameter terminates the GENCOD/EDIFACT segments with level B syntax terminators instead of new lines.
v	Verify set and group counts.

Controlling how edifrmac Writes Files

Introduction To change how **edifrmac** writes files, you can set environment variables to specify a path and/or file name different than the defaults described in the previous section.

Default operation In normal operation, each time it runs **edifrmac** overwrites the *edifrmac.not* file in the *temp* directory.

The environment variables You can force **edifrmac** to write new files each time it executes by setting selected environment variables immediately before each time you run **edifrmac**. The **edifrmac** program works with the environment variables listed in this table.

Environment Variable	Function
EDIFRMATNOT	Prevents overwriting the <i>edifrmac.log</i> file. Prevents overwriting the <i>edifrmac.not</i> file.

Setting the environment variables Use this table to find the syntax of the environment commands you need to use.

To run edifrmac from a...	Then use the syntax...
C shell script	setenv EDIFRMATNOT ./<directory>/<filename>
DOS batch file	set EDIFRMATNOT=.\<directory><filename> before the edifrmac command.
Korn or Bourne shell script	export EDIFRMATNOT=./<directory>/<filename>

(Continued on next page)

Rules for usage

Follow these rules when using the EDIFRMATNOT environment commands.

- Place the environment command(s) before the **edifrmac** command.
 - Whenever you want to run **edifrmac** repeatedly within the same DOS batch file or UNIX script, you must reset the environment variable before each **edifrmac** command.
 - After you run a DOS batch file you must reset the environment variable to the default.
-

edimv

Purpose Loads and unloads archive data records.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **edimv**.

File name	Description
edihist.unl	The file created when the Audit records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
edimv.log	The log/error file created by edimv . This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.

Starting the program

Start **edimv** from:

- ▶ The **Load Archive Files** option from the Archive menu in the Main screen.
- ▶ The **Unload Archive Files** option from the Archive menu in the Main screen.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edimv [-l/p/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table defines the parameters and variables defined for the **edimv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
p	Unload from ISAM to flat file and log archive files for purging.
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

edipurge

Purpose Deletes translation archive records from the *edihist.dat* and *edihist.idx* files. Also deletes associated data archive files.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **edipurge**.

File name	Description
edipurge.log	The log/error file created by edipurge . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program Start **Purge Archive=>edipurge** from the Archive menu in the Main window.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edipurge {[-O] [-I]} [-T <tpcode>] [-IC <intchg>] [-G <grp>]
[-S <set_id>] [-B <beg_dt>] [-E <end_dt>] {-F -[ADELNPRVYZ]}
[-cp <config path>] [-P]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets, slashes, or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **edipurge** command.

Parameter	Definition
B <beg_dt>	Indicates a translation date at which you want to start deleting. Leave blank to delete everything less than the ending date (CCYYMMDD). After the date you may also enter + or - and an integer to indicate a number of days following or preceding the specified date. Example 19990303-5
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
E <end_dt>	Indicates a translation date at which you want to end deleting. Leave blank to delete everything after the begin date (CCYYMMDD). After the date you may also enter + or - and an integer to indicate a number of days following or preceding the specified date. Example 19990303-5
F	Indicates one or more FA status codes to delete. You can specify multiple statuses in one command.
G <grp>	Indicates a specific group control number to delete from the audit/archive file.
I	Purge inbound records. To purge both inbound and outbound records with one command, specify both the I and the O parameters.
IC <intchg>	Indicates a specific interchange control number to delete from the audit/archive file.
O	Purge outbound records. To purge both inbound and outbound records with one command, specify both the I and the O parameters.
P	Reduce the edihist file size.
S <set_id>	Indicates a specific document identification code (Set ID).
T <tpcode>	Indicates a specific Trading Partnership Code (required with option G).

(Continued on next page)

Status codes This table lists the audit record status codes defined for the **edipurge** command.

Status Code	Definition
A	Acknowledgment arrived okay.
E	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was accepted.
L	Acknowledgment is currently late.
N	Acknowledgment not expected.
P	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was partially accepted.
R	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was rejected.
V	Verbal acknowledgment arrived okay.
Y	Acknowledgment expected, but has not yet arrived.
Z	Verbal acknowledgment arrived with errors.

Example This example purges all inbound and outbound acknowledgments that arrived with errors and were rejected.

```
edipurge -O -I -F -R
```

edirsnd

Purpose To resend a document that your trading partner did not receive or that contained incorrect information (for example, compliance errors).

The **edirsnd** command gives you the option of resetting the interchange, group, and set control numbers in an EDI document; creates a new Audit record; and updates the Trading Partnership records. You should use this command only when resending outbound data to a Trading Partner.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **edirsnd**.

File name	Description
edirsnd.log	The log/error file created by edirsnd . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program **edirsnd** is run automatically when you save an archive document after you edit it to resend.

Reference

See the [How to Extract Archived EDI Documents](#) and the [How to Prepare Documents to Resend](#) topics in the *Application Integration Guide*.

You may also start **edirsnd** from:

- ▶ The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edirsnd <infile> <tpcode> [-o <outfile>] [-I +|<set>] [-G +|<grp>]
[-S +|<set>] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **edirsnd** command.

Parameter	Definition
<outfile>	The output file name.
<tpcode>	The Trading Partnership Code.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
G <grp>	Resets the group control number to the specified number. Instead of a number, you can use a plus sign (+) to increment the Trading Partnership record group control number counter.
infile	The input file name.
I <icn>	Resets the interchange control number. Instead of a number, you can use a plus sign (+) to increment the Trading Partnership record interchange control number counter.
S <set>	Resets the set control number to the specified value. Instead of a number, you can use a plus sign (+) to increment the Trading Partnership record set control number counter.

ediscscope

Purpose Displays the contents of *edistat.i* or *edistat.o*, displaying each record field by field.

Note

This is a diagnostics program. Do not run this program unless a Sterling Commerce customer support representative asks you to run it.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **ediscscope**.

File name	Description
ediscscope.log	The log file generated as a result of running ediscscope . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Starting the program

Start **Run Program=>ediscscope** on the Main window Tools menu.

Reference

See the [Using the Run Program Tool](#) topic in this chapter.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
ediscscope -{i/o} [-r <record_number>] {-cp <config path>}
```

Note

Do not include the brackets or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **ediscscope** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
i	Read <i>edistat.i</i> in the <i>stataud</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation, or in the <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
o	Read <i>edistat.o</i> in the <i>stataud</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation, or in the <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
r <record_number>	Display the contents of the specified record.

edixtrct

Purpose Extracts data from an archive file based on information from the audit record.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **edixtrct**.

File name	Description
edixtrct.log	The log file that contains the results of running the program. This file is located in the report/log directory.

Starting the program

Start the **edixtrct** program from:

- ▶ The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
edixtrct -{i/o} {-C <"isndr, ircvr, gsndr, grcvr">} {-I <intchg#>}
[-G <grp#> [-S <Set#>]] {-P <outfile>} [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command. However, do include the double-quotes (") and commas with the -C parameter.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

The following table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **edixtrct** command.

Parameter	Definition
C <"isndr, ircvr, gsndr, grcvr">	<p>Extract data for the specified Interchange Sender, Interchange Receiver, Group Sender, and Group Receiver codes.</p> <p>Notes This parameter is required.</p> <p>Enclose the codes with double quotes ("). Within the quotes, separate the codes with commas.</p>
cp <config path>	The path to the configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
G <grp#>	<p>Extract data for a specific group.</p> <p>Note If you use the -G parameter you must also use the -I parameter.</p>
I <intchg#>	<p>Extract data for a specific interchange control number.</p> <p>Note This parameter is required.</p>
i	<p>Extract inbound data from an archive file.</p> <p>Note You must specify either -i or -o.</p>
o	<p>Extract outbound data from an archive file.</p> <p>Note You must specify either -i or -o.</p>
P <outfile>	<p>Save the extracted records to the specified file.</p> <p>Note This parameter is required.</p>
S <set#>	<p>Extract data for a specific set control number.</p> <p>Note If you use the -S parameter you must also use both the -I and -G parameters.</p>

encreate

Purpose Creates a temporary file that the envelope program uses.

Rules for use Use only under the direction of a GENTRAN:Server customer support representative.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **encreate**.

File name	Description
env.dat	The file that contains the names of the files to be enveloped. This file is created in the temporary directory.
env.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>env.dat</i> file. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.

Starting the program This option is run automatically when you use the envelope option on the Translate Outbound Documents or Translate Inbound Documents dialog box.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
encreate [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameter and variable

This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **encreate** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

enscope

Purpose A diagnostic program that prints the records of the envelope files (*env.dat* and *env.idx*) to the screen when run from the UNIX host. When run from DOS, this program prints the records to the file *enscope.log*.

CAUTION

Only run this program when requested to do so by Sterling Support.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the log file created when you run **enscope**.

File name	Description
enscope.log	The log file to which the program prints the program results. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.

Starting the program Start **Run Program=>enscope** on the Main window **Tools** menu.

Reference

See the [Using the Run Program tool](#) topic in this chapter.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
enscope [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameter and variable

This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **enscope** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

envelope

Purpose Consolidates like interchange envelopes into one interchange envelope.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run the **envelope** command.

File name	Description
env.dat	Contains the names of the files to be enveloped. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
env.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>env.dat</i> file. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
<filename>.env	The EDI Enveloped Data File. The envelope program uses <i>edistat.o</i> to determine what to use for <filename>. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>stataud</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
xlcntl.err	An error file created to report the status of envelope . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Starting the program

Start **envelope** from:

- ▶ The **Envelope Outbound Data** option on the Translate Outbound Documents dialog box.
 - ▶ The **Envelope Functional Acknowledgment** option on the Translate Inbound Documents dialog box.
-

(Continued on next page)

**Using the
command in a
script or batch
file**

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
envelope {-cp <config path>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces in the command.

**Parameter and
variable**

This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **envelope** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).

evatrpt

Purpose Creates and prints a VAT Report for interchanges containing EDIFACT invoices.

Note

If you want to maintain the *evatrpt.r_t* file in the GENTRAN:Server temporary directory or to route the *evatrpt.r_t* file somewhere other than to the default printer, alter the *lp_mentr* script or batch file.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **evatrpt**.

File name	Description
evatrpt.r_t	The EDIFACT VAT Report File, which stores the VAT Report for EDIFACT invoices. This report is created from data in the <i>evatrpt.in</i> and/or <i>evatrpt.out</i> files stored in the data directory. The <i>evatrpt.r_t</i> file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.

Starting the program

Start **evatrpt** from:

- ▶ The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- ▶ The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
evatrpt -{i/o} [-s <start_date>] [-e <end_date>] [-l <locationID>]
[-g <gen_#>] [-f <filename>] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **evatrpt** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
e <end_dt>	Report EDIFACT invoices for a range of time ending with a specific end date. Specify the date to which you want to report on EDIFACT invoices in CCYYMMDD format (defaults to current date).
f <filename>	Report EDIFACT invoices from Archive File with the specified file name.
g <gen_#>	Report EDIFACT invoices with a specific file generation number.
i	Report incoming EDIFACT invoices.
l <location_id>	Report EDIFACT invoices from a specific sender's or receiver's location.
o	Report outbound EDIFACT invoices.
s <stdt>	Report EDIFACT invoices beginning with a specific start date. Enter the date from which you want to report on EDIFACT invoices, in CCYYMMDD format (defaults to earliest EDIFACT invoice).

fareport

Purpose Prints a Functional Acknowledgment Reconciliation Report.

Note

If you want to maintain the *fareport.r_t* file in the GENTRAN:Server temporary directory or to route the *fareport.r_t* file somewhere other than to the default printer, alter the *lp_mentr* script or batch file.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **fareport**.

File name	Description
fareport.r_t	The FA Reconciliation Report File, which stores the FA Reconciliation Report. This file is created in the temporary directory.

Starting the program

Start **fareport** from:

- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
fareport -{i/o} [-T <tp_code>] [-M <set_id>] [-U<{ADELNPRVWZ}>]
[-S <st_dt>] [-B][-E <end_dt>] [-A] [-P/p] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets, slashes, or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **fareport** command.

Parameter	Definition
A	Include translation and functional acknowledgment times under translation and functional acknowledgment date for each item.
B	Generate the report at the set level.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
E <end_date>	Print all records up to the following ending date. Requires the ending document date for the report. Use one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ CCYYMMDD ▶ null (last date in file).
i	Inbound functional acknowledgments.
M <set_id>	Print all records with a specific transaction set ID.
o	Outbound functional acknowledgments.
P	Print to standard output.
p	Print to a printer.
S <st_dt>	Print all records from the following date forward. Requires the starting document date for the report. Use one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ CCYYMMDD ▶ today (current system date) ▶ null (earliest date).
T <tp_code>	Print all records with the specified Trading Partnership Code.
U <status>	Print all records with the specified status code.

(Continued on next page)

Status codes

This table lists the valid status codes for the **fareport** command.

Status code	Definition
A	Acknowledgment arrived okay.
D	Acknowledgement delivered okay.
E	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was accepted.
L	Acknowledgment is currently late.
N	Acknowledgment not expected.
P	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was partially accepted.
R	Acknowledgment arrived with errors and was rejected.
V	Verbal acknowledgment arrived okay.
W	Acknowledgment expected, but has not yet arrived.
Z	Verbal acknowledgment arrived with errors.

ftpshut

Purpose The **ftpshut** command is used to stop the FTP daemon. It provides an automated shutdown procedure that enables you to notify FTP Daemon users when the Daemon is shutting down.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **ftpshut**.

File name	Description
<shutdown>	<p>Contains all of the shutdown information from the ftpshut command. The FTP Daemon regularly checks for the existence of this file and will refuse new connections and notify users if shutdown is planned. The FTP Daemon remains inactive until the <shutdown> file is removed.</p> <p>This file is created with the name and in the location specified by the shutdown parameter in the <i>ftpaccess</i> file.</p>

Starting the program

Start the **ftpshut** command from the command line on the UNIX host.

Note

The **ftpshut** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server with Advanced Data Distribution product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
ftpshut -m $EDI_MAILBOX [-l <min>] [-d <min>] <time>
["<warning-message>"]
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **ftpsht** command.

Parameter	Definition
<time>	The time when the FTP Daemon will shut down. Specify the time in one of these formats: “Now”=immediate shutdown +n=shutdown “n” minutes from now. HHMM=shutdown at the specified time of day, using a 24 hour clock format. You can only specify a time between now and 23:59.
<warning message>	Specifies a user-defined warning message that will appear at the end of the standard shutdown messages. The message is formatted to be 75 characters in length. Note You can include tokens that will automatically be replaced by a specific text string by the FTP Daemon.
d <min>	The amount of time until current connections will be disconnected. The default is five minutes, or immediately if <time> is set to less than five minutes.
l <min>	The amount of time until new FTP access will be disabled. The default is 10 minutes, or immediately if <time> is set to less than 10 minutes.
m \$EDI_MAILBOX	Specifies the path to the <i>mb</i> directory on the UNIX host. You may type in the full path to the directory, or type the \$EDI_MAILBOX environment variable to have the system determine the value.

Warning message tokens

This table lists the tokens available for the warning message parameter.

Token	Definition
%C	The current working directory.
%d	The time current connections will be dropped.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Token	Definition
%E	The FTP Daemon maintainer's e-mail address, as defined in the <i>ftpassess</i> file.
%L	The local host name.
%M	The maximum number of users allowed in this class.
%N	The current number of users in this class.
%r	The time new connections will be denied.
%R	The remote host name.
%s	The time the system is going to shut down.
%T	The local time presented in the following format: Thu Nov 15 17:12:42 1990)
%U	The username given at login.

genmbid

Purpose The **genmbid** utility generates the unique mailbag identification code (**mbagid**) to track a data file throughout its life in GENTRAN:Server.

Rules for usage The **genmbid** command works only if your organization uses the Mailbag Identification Filename Convention.

Reference

See the [Data Tracking](#) topic in the *Advanced Data Distribution Guide* for details.

Starting the program

Start **genmbid** from:

- ▶ A script.
- ▶ The UNIX command line.

Note

The **genmbid** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
genmbid
```

genuniqid

Purpose The **genuniqid** command generates a unique code for a file and optionally appends the code to a specified file name.

Rules for usage Use the **genuniqid** command when you need a unique file name for files that would have a duplicate prefix. It is often used in the Advanced Data Distribution product where more than one line manager receives input from the trading partner. Because all the line managers receiving the input will use the same file name, it is important to have a way to add a unique code to the name of each file to distinguish them from each other.

Starting the program

Start **genuniqid** from:

- ▶ The **checkit** shell script
- ▶ GENTRAN:Server scripts
- ▶ UNIX shell scripts

Note

The **genuniqid** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
genuniqid -d
```

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **genuniqid** command.

Parameter	Definition
d	Returns a nine character base-ten unique code. The default is to return a six character unique code.

isops

Purpose Creates, loads, and unloads the indexed sequential (ISAM) files used within GENTRAN:Server. The unload option converts ISAM files to ASCII format with a .unl extension. The load option converts the ASCII .unl file back to ISAM files.

When to use Use **isops** during installation and configuration to create ISAM files and to load default configuration information. You can use **isops** to unload files so that you can edit them, and then reload them after you finish editing. Additionally, the program is used in conjunction with the patterns and melding feature to load entries to a data manager configuration record. The files are new-line terminated, variable-length records. Fields are delimited by vertical bars. You can change the vertical bar delimiter to another symbol.

Starting the program

Start **isops** from:

- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation
- The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.

Using the Run Program tool

You must have security access to run **isops** from the Run Program tool. When you select **isops** from the Command List, GENTRAN:Server displays the argument list appropriate for your product level.

Note that the e <errfile> parameter is not available from the Run Program option.

When **isops** is finished, the system displays the log file *isops.log*. This file shows the number of new, duplicate, and bad records processed. **isops** creates the log file:

- In the user temp directory on a host machine, when you run the program using client-based tools.
- In the directory **\$EDI_ROOT/temp** on a host machine, when you run the program using UNIX-based tools.
- In the report directory defined in the *envprim.cfg* file when you run the program on a Workstation PC.

(Continued on next page)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
isops -[l/ln/lw/u] {-f <fname>} [-dx] [-c] [-e <errfile>]
{-w <workfile> < <stdin> > <stdout> > <stderr>}
```

Note

Do not include the slashes, braces, or brackets in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **isops** command.

Parameter	Definition
c	Creates destination directories (used with -l, for "dm" file only).
dx	Delimits input/output with "x" (default is " ").
e <errfile>	Redirects stderr messages to specified file. Available at the command line only.
f <fname>	Specifies the name of the file that you want to create, load, or unload.
l	Converts the ASCII .unl file to ISAM format and loads the data to the existing ISAM files. The program creates the ISAM file if it doesn't exist. If you load a duplicate record, it overwrites the existing record. The program reads records from standard input, stdin.
ln	Converts the ASCII .unl file to ISAM format and loads the data to the existing ISAM files. The program creates the ISAM file if it doesn't exist. If you load a duplicate record, it skips (does not load) the duplicate record.
lw	Converts the ASCII .unl file to ISAM format and loads the data to the existing ISAM files. The program creates the ISAM file if it doesn't exist. It loads duplicate records if you allow duplicates.
u	Unloads data from the ISAM files and converts the data to an ASCII .unl file. The program writes records to stdout.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
w <workfile>	When used with -l, redirects the input file from which the program reads records. When used with -u, redirects the output file to which the program writes records. Note You can use this argument in place of the redirection symbols < and >.
< stdin	Redirects the standard input file from which the program reads records (used with -l). Note You must include the redirection symbol (<).
> stdout	Redirects the standard output file to which the program writes records (used with -u). Note You must include the redirection symbol (>).
> stderr	Redirects the standard error file to which the program writes all user messages. Note You must include the redirection symbol (>).

Configuration files

This table lists the file names defined for the **isops** command and the product levels to which they apply.

File name	Definition	Product Level
aptptbl	Application Trading Partnership Rules Value file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
appxref	Application Trading Partnership Code Cross Reference Value file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
catvalue	Trading Partner category values file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) File name	Definition	Product Level
contact	Trading Partner contact file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
dlname	The distribution list file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Advanced Data Distribution.
dm	The data manager configuration record file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
<dm>_arch	The archive file for the specified data manager.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
.dmcfg	The data manager configuration file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
dstlst	The distribution mailbox list file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Advanced Data Distribution.
ds_map	The EDI document reference number specifier mapping file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_map_app	The APP document reference number specifier mapping file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_map_ncp	NCPDP document reference number specifier mapping file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_map_xml	XML document reference number specifier mapping file	GENTRAN:Server Workstation with the XML translation option. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with the XML translation option.
ds_name	The document reference number specifier file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher. (Continued on next page)

(Contd) File name	Definition	Product Level
ds_tptbl	The EDI document reference number specifier Trading Partnership file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_tptbl_app	The APP document reference number specifier Trading Partnership file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_tptbl_ncp	The NCPDP document reference number specifier Trading Partnership file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
ds_tptbl_xml	The XML document reference number specifier Trading Partnership file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation with the XML translation option. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with the XML translation option.
org	The Trading Partner organization file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX
pat	Pattern file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
patlst	Pattern list file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
.q	The queue file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
.scrcfg	The script configuration file.	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
stdin	The standard input file from which the program reads records (used with -l).	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
stdout	The standard output file to which the program writes records (used with -u).	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) File name	Definition	Product Level
stderr	The standard error file to which the program writes all user messages.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
tp	The Trading Partner file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
tpmisc	Miscellaneous Trading Partner information file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
tprecon	Trading Partner reconciliation file.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
tradacom	TRADACOM Trading Partner files	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
trn	The transaction register file	GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with Process Control Manager and higher.
xmlspl<n>	The XML splitting element table for a specific level of element, where <n> is 1, 2, or 3.	GENTRAN:Server Workstation with the XML translation option. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with the XML translation option.
xmltpl	The XML TP Rule table	GENTRAN:Server Workstation with the XML translation option. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with the XML translation option. (Continued on next page)

(Contd) File name	Definition	Product Level
xmlxref	The XML cross-reference table	GENTRAN:Server Workstation with the XML translation option. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX with the XML translation option.
xtable	The Standard Cross Reference Table file	GENTRAN:Server Workstation. All levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

isops examples

Here are several examples of ways to use **isops**.

Example 1

This **isops** command displays the contents of the data manager file to the screen.

```
isops -u -f dm
```

Example 2

This **isops** command unloads the file *ds_name* to *ds_name.unl*.

```
isops -u -f ds_name > ds_name.unl
```

Example 3

This **isops** command loads the file *ds_name* from *ds_name.unl*.

```
isops -l -f ds_name < ds_name.unl
```

Example 4

This series of **isops** commands shows how to use **isops** on the *trn.dat* and *trn.idx* files after you mark them using **clean_trn**.

```
isops -u -f trn > trn.unl
rm trn.dat trn.idx
isops -l -f trn < trn.unl
```

Example 5

This **isops** commands shows how to use **isops** to delete entry markers for deletion by **clean_trn**. You should back up your data before initiating this command to prevent data loss.

```
isops -u -f trn > trn.unl
```


lcl

Purpose The **lcl** script loads event records (*dmnm.v*) to the Life Cycle database tables, *lc221* and *LCDestInfo*.

Comment

The **lcl** executable is created during the process of setting up the Life Cycle utility.

Reference

See the *Data Flow Administration Guide* for Life Cycle setup instructions.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **lcl**.

File name	Description
<dmname>.l	The data manager log file for the data manager whose event record is being loaded by Life Cycle. Each entry consists of the last 25 lines from <dmname>.log. This file is appended to in the <i>EDI_ROOT</i> directory.
<dmname>.log	The log file containing the status of the database load process. This file is created in the <i>EDI_ROOT/lcl</i> directory.
<dmname>.v.last	Only created when the database load process succeeds, this log file indicates the last agent event file that lcl loaded. This file is created in the <i>EDI_ROOT/lcl</i> directory.
<dmname>_<uniquid>.v.date	Only created when the database load process fails, this log file indicates the last agent event file that lcl attempted to load. This file is created in the <i>EDI_ROOT</i> directory.

(Continued on next page)

Starting the program

Start **lclld** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **lclld** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server with Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
lclld {-f<filename>}
```

Notes

Do not include the braces in the command.

Parameter and variable

This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **lclld** command.

Parameter	Definition
f<filename>	Loads the specified data manager event file. The location of the event file is defined in each data manager's initialization file. The LIFE_CYCLE_DIR parameter sets the location. The default is the <i>lclld</i> directory off of the directory specified for \$EDI_ROOT.

Iftran Overview

Introduction The **Iftran** program works in conjunction with the GENTRAN:Server translator components to translate data. It supports both the Application Integration mapper and the Visual Mapper separately.

CAUTION

The translator can process a single input file that contains data for both mappers. This applies to data formatted to the X.12, EDIFACT, VDA, and GENCOD standards.

The translator is unable to process a single input file that contains data for both mappers if the data is formatted to the TRADACOM standard. You must split the file (for example, with a data manager) to process the data.

Iftran topics See these topics for information about Iftran.

For information about...	See...
The files that Iftran creates during translation	Files Created During Translation
The command syntax and the parameters for the command	Iftran Syntax
How to force Iftran to write new files instead of appending to or overwriting existing files	Changing How Iftran Writes Files
How to manage the control numbers generated during translation	Managing Control Numbers

Files Created During Translation

Introduction This topic describes the files that **Iftran** creates during inbound or outbound translation.

Document reference number The **Iftran** program generates the document reference number for:

- All translations in which the input document is in a Standard format.
- Application and XML translation where the output of the translation is in a Standard format.

Files created: inbound translation This table lists and describes the files created during an inbound translation.

File name	Description
boxin.err	An error file created to store EDI data that the translator was unable to process. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
boxin.lok	A temporary file created to store EDI data that the translator is temporarily unable to process until the required Trading Partnership record (or associated <i>org.dat/.idx</i> file) is unlocked. This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
edistat.i	The temporary Audit File created for the inbound EDI document(s) and used by ediarc . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The local audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation • The <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) File name	Description
edistat.o	<p>The temporary Audit File created for the outbound acknowledgment (if the Trading Partnership record is set to send a functional acknowledgment) and used by ediarc.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The local audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
evatrpt.in	<p>The file that contains the Control Report record for each EDIFACT interchange if the user wants to generate a VAT report.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>data</i> directory.</p>
<Record file layout>	<p>The output file generated as a result of inbound translation.</p> <p>This file is created with the name and in the directory specified in the Trading Partnership record.</p>
sigout.err	<p>The error file generated to store unenveloped sets with an invalid Trading Partnership marker.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p>
sigout.lok	<p>The error file created to store un-enveloped sets with Trading Partnership markers we could not process because the Trading Partnership file was locked.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p>
tvatrpt.in	<p>The file that contains the Control Report record for each TRADACOMS interchange.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>data</i> directory.</p>
xlcntl.err	<p>An error file created to report the status of translation.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) File name	Description
transopt.tmp	<p>A file that contains only the parameter settings of the programs that were executed during translation. This file is created only when translation is run from the Translate menu.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The local temporary directory on the Windows client for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.
trans.ord	<p>A file that contains the Diagnostics Report. This report indicates the order in which GENTRAN:Server executes your mapping instructions.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The user files directory on the Windows client for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

**Files created:
outbound
translation**

This table lists and describes the files created during an outbound translation.

File name	Description
boxout.err	<p>An error file created to store record file layout data that the translator was unable to process.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p>
boxout.lok	<p>A temporary file created to store record file layout data that the translator is temporarily unable to process until the required Trading Partnership record (or associated <i>org.dat/.idx</i> file) is unlocked.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) File name	Description
EDI file	<p>The output file generated as a result of outbound translation.</p> <p>This file is created with the name and in the directory specified in the Trading Partnership record.</p>
edistat.o	<p>The temporary Audit File created for the outbound document(s) and used by ediarc.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The local audit directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>edistat</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
evatrpt.out	<p>The file that contains the Control Report record for each EDIFACT interchange if the user wants to generate a VAT report.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>data</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p>
tvatrpt.out	<p>The file that contains the Control Report record for each TRADACOMS interchange.</p> <p>This file is created in the <i>data</i> directory for both GENTRAN:Server Workstation and GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.</p>
xlcntl.err	<p>An error file created to report the status of translation.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation. ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) File name	Description
transopt.tmp	<p>A file that contains only the parameter settings of the programs that were executed during outbound translation. This file is created only when outbound translation is run from the Translate menu.</p> <p>This file is created in the Server root directory.</p>
trans.ord	<p>A file that contains the Diagnostics Report. This report indicates the order in which GENTRAN:Server executes your mapping instructions.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.▶ The users file directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

Iftran Syntax

Purpose The **Iftran** program works in conjunction with the GENTRAN:Server translator components to translate data. It supports both the Application Integration mapper and the Visual Mapper.

Starting the program from the menu Select **Translate Document** from the Translate menu.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
iftran <infile> -[i/o/y] {A<appfile> a b<dsname> C# c D d E e F f g
H H0 H1 h I J j K k L# l M# m n OP p Q q R r S s# T<tpcode> T<x>, <y>
t U u V v w X Z z} [<outfile>] [-cp <config path>]
```

Notes

- Some translation options are not used with Application Integration maps.
- Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command.

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **Iftran** command. An X or parameter in the VM (Visual Mapper) or AI (Application Integration) indicates the mapper type for which each option is used.

Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
<i>i/o/y</i>	<p>The direction of translation. This parameter is required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>i</i> = inbound translation (input file is in an EDI standard format) <i>o</i> = outbound translation (if input is in an EDI standard format, the output is also) <i>y</i> = XML translation (input file is in XML format) <p>Note Use only one direction parameter at a time.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>	i, o	i, o, y

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
A<appfile>	Look in the specified application file definition to find the Trading Partnership Code. Note If Iftran cannot find the Trading Partnership Code, it looks for a set of rules in the apptptbl table to extract the code.	X	X
a	Do not generate or write audit records.	X	X
b	Perform database translation using the data source specified in the application definition used by the map.	X	X
b<dsname>	Perform database translation using the specified data source name.	X	
C1	Total the number of line items in the set and write the sum in the outbound CTT01 element. Comment Do not use if you mapped the CTT segment.	X	
C2	Total the number of line items in the set and write the sum in the outbound CTT01 element. Also calculate the hash total and write the result in the CTT02 element. Comment Do not use if you mapped the CTT segment.	X	

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
c	Perform compliance checking on the EDI data file. Use the map and the <i>.CND</i> file for the standard to identify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Missing mandatory segments or elements ▶ Elements longer than the maximum or shorter than the minimum ▶ Invalid dates or times ▶ Alphanumeric data in a numeric field ▶ Too many elements in a segment ▶ Segment count and SE01 do not match ▶ Presence and validity of conditional elements ▶ Occurrences of a segment exceed Max Use. Note In the Application Integration subsystem, compliance checking is enabled at the map level. Integration map, GENTRAN:Server ignores it.	X	
cp <config path>	The path to the configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This applies only to the Visual Mapper.	X	
D	Generate <i>dbaudit.i</i> file based on translation to a database.	X	
d	Write segment IDs to <i>xlcntl.err</i> during translation and write the Diagnostics Report File, <i>trans.ord</i> , to the GENTRAN:Server temporary directory. Note For Application Integration translation, <i>trans.ord</i> contains limited information.	X	X
E	Do not write application error messages to <i>xlcntl.err</i> . Comment Because application errors are warnings, not errors, many sites prefer not to record them. (Continued on next page)	X	

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
e	<p>Cancel creation of an output file if translation finds application errors (message numbers lower than 100) in the data.</p> <p>For accurate application data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Generate output ▶ Set the audit record result field to 0. <p>For erroneous application data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Do not generate output ▶ Write warning messages to the <i>xlcntl.err</i> file ▶ Set the audit record result field to 1. <p>Comment The default for erroneous application data is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Generate output ▶ Write warning messages to the <i>xlcntl.err</i> file ▶ Set the audit record result field to 0. 	X	X
F	<p>Disable flushing output records at beginning of new input loop. Instead, retain values from previous loops to fill empty fields in the current record before creating a new record.</p>	X	
f	<p>Override Trading Partnership output file name with output file specified in <outfile> variable.</p>	X	X
g	<p>Fill the B501 element for a 999 set with the set ID from the last set encountered.</p> <p>Comment Because the B501 element is not required, creating 999s normally does not fill that element.</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>	X	X

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
H	<p>Add envelope segments to the specified file and create an audit record for each set.</p> <p>Comment The expected input file format is a record containing the Trading Partnership code associated with the data in the file, followed by one or more properly formatted EDI documents (minus any envelope segments). The punctuation defined in the specified Trading Partnership record, such as separators and terminators, must match the punctuation in the formatted EDI documents.</p>	X	X
H0	<p>Do not add envelope segments to the output transactions at this time, but do generate a Trading Partnership signature to enable delayed enveloping.</p> <p>Comment This option is used in conjunction with the H1 option to enable delayed enveloping.</p>	X	X
H1	<p>Generate interchange and group envelopes based on the Trading Partnership signatures in the transactions sets and add the envelopes to the transaction sets. Lock the Trading Partnership records during enveloping to update the control numbers.</p> <p>Comment This option is used in conjunction with the H0 option to enable delayed enveloping.</p>	X	X
h	<p>Validates totals in the CTT segments (inbound). If it finds errors in the CTT totals, translation displays one or both of the following messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Incorrect line item count in CTT01 ▶ Incorrect hash total in CTT02 <p>Comment This option implies the c option (compliance checking).</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>	X	

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
I	Envelope each individual transaction set with interchange and group envelopes. Comment This is the default enveloping option.	X	X
<infile>	Pull input from the specified file.	X	X
J	For EDIFACT processing, generate new version of CONTRL message.	X	X
j	Only write AK2 loop in 997 if all sets accepted without errors.	X	X
K	If Trading Partner record is locked when translation is attempted, retain lock until a new interchange is started. For inbound translation, send entire interchange to <i>boxin.lok</i> file. For outbound translation, send entire file except translated portion to <i>boxout.lok</i> file. Note Normally, Iftran wraps each set written to <i>boxin.lok</i> inside a separate interchange. When you use -K, Iftran writes sets in the same interchange structure as in the input file. If the Trading Partner record is locked when Iftran processes an interchange containing five sets, it writes the interchange and group start headers, followed by the five sets, followed by the group and interchange end headers. Comment Use this parameter when all of the following are true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▸ You are running multiple translation processes at the same time ▸ Each input file for outbound translation uses only one Trading Partner record ▸ Within the input file for inbound translation, each interchange uses only one Trading Partner record ▸ You want to keep interchanges or files together in the event that a Trading Partner record is not available at the time the translation tries to access it. <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>	X	X

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
k	Perform compliance checking without checking date fields. Note In Application Integration, compliance checking is set within the map.	X	
L#	Enable multiple attempts to lock Trading Partnership record if first attempt fails, where # is the maximum number of lock attempts at one second intervals.	X	X
l	Create records/segments that consist of only literal mappings. Comment Normal processing does not create records/segments that consist of only literal mappings.	X	
M#	Use the # format for the CONTRL message, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ M1 = Use the pre-1993 format▶ M2 = Use the 1993 and later format. Comment Normal processing uses the format appropriate for the year of the standard version used in the document you are acknowledging.	X	X
m	If an X12 standard is used, append the character found in ISA15 (P/T) to the output file name. If an EDIFACT standard is used, append the character found in UNB-0035 (1/0) to output file name. Comments Do not use if you intend to override the output file name.	X	X
n	Allow translator to zero fill fixed length real/numeric flat file fields. Note In Application Integration, this option is built in the map. <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>	X	

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
O	Use alternate processing of GENCOD loops and dates. This parameter allows the translator to process a conditional loop data is found in the second segment of the loop but not in the loop header.	X	
<outfile>	Write output to the specified file.	X	
P	Use alternate Trading Partnership lookups to find key fields specific to EDIFACT.	X	X
p	Append "P" (for production) to output file name.	X	X
q	Remove the ID elements for a segment if there are no data elements following the ID element in the segment.	X	
Q	Create UCM segment in CONTRL message, even if no errors exist in the set.	X	X
R	Check all EDIFACT and ODETTE, and TRADACOMS data items for special characters that are also used as element separators or terminators. Insert a release character before each special character within the data to allow proper processing.	X	
r	Allow different handling of application error found during translation. If an application error occurs anywhere within the condition, the entire condition fails, and the affected segment is not written.	X	
S	Treat control number sequence violations as errors instead of warnings, and cancel writing output. Write input data to <i>boxin.err</i> .	X	X

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
s#	<p>For inbound translation use a wildcard character (\$) in a key field # in Trading Partnership record where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ s1=Use wildcard in Your Interchange ID key field ▶ s2=Use wildcard in Partner's Interchange ID key field ▶ s3=Use wildcard in Your Group ID key field ▶ s4=Use wildcard in Partner's Group ID key field ▶ s5=Use wildcard in Standard Version key field ▶ s6=Use wildcard in Document Version key field <p>Comment The translator looks for Trading Partner Records that contain a wildcard in the specified field.</p>	X	X
T<tpcode>	Use the specified Trading Partnership Code for all sets in the input file.	X	X
T<x>,<y>	<p>Use <x> and <y> to find Trading Partner-ship Code in application file record where:</p> <p><x>=Starting position of Trading Partnership Code</p> <p><y>=Length of Trading Partnership Code</p>	X	X
t	<p>Append "T" (for test) to output file name.</p> <p>Comment Do not use this parameter if you override the output file name.</p>	X	X
U	<p>Do not lock Trading Partnership records during translation.</p> <p>Caution Use of this parameter can cause duplicate control numbers.</p>	X	X
u	<p>For EDIFACT processing, do not create INVTLR information from TAXCON message.</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>	X	X

(Contd) Parameter	Definition	VM	AI
V	Generate EDIFACT VAT Report from TAXCON messages.	X	X
v	Use the .CDS standard file to validate ID codes sent or received against codes allowed by the standard being used. Comments This option automatically activates compliance checking for Visual Mapper maps. This feature is built into Application Integration maps, so GENTRAN:Server ignores this setting.	X	
w	Write all current records or segments to the output file as soon as a new copy of the record or segment is created. Comment If you have exceptionally large documents, using this parameter frees up memory after each record is written. The normal process reads in an entire set before writing it out.	X	
X	For EDIFACT processing, do not create a TAXCON message.	X	X
Z	Translate using the checked-out version (the working compiled map file/translation object) of the .TBL or .TPL file, instead of the .TBL or .TPL file from the master directory. Comment If you use this parameter when you run Iftran from the command line, you must use the -cp <config path> parameter to specify the path to the user who has the file checked out. This enables Iftran to check the <i>envprim.cfg</i> file of that user to find the correct working maps directory.	X	X
z	If there is no mapped data, do not zero-fill date fields in fixed length application files.	X	

Iftran Return Codes

Iftran This table describes the Iftran return codes.

Return Code	Meaning	Symbol
1	Reached the end of the file unexpectedly	FILEEND
2	Error in invocation of translation	ARGERR
3	Unable to load translation table (compiled map/translation object)	TBLERR
4	Unable to open a file	OPNERR
5	Could not read, write, or update Trading Partnership record	TPERR
6	Application file is not formatted as expected. Could be corrupt.	APPFMTERR
7	Could not find Trading Partnership Code in the application file	APPTPERR
8	Ran out of memory	ALLOC_FAIL
9	Call to database failed	DBERR
10	The version of the translator does not match the product version	VERSION
12	Error occurred during compliance checking	CMPCHKERR
13	Failed to load the ID code file into memory	IDCODEERR
14	Error in application data	APPDATAERR
15	Error parsing NCPDP file	RECIDERR
16	Input file is not new-line terminated	NO_NEWLINE
17	Could not read, write, or update organization records	ORGERR
(Continued on next page)		

(Contd) Return Code	Meaning	Symbol
20	Incoming set sequence number not as expected	SEQUENCE_ERROR
25	Error parsing the XML file	XMLFILEERR
26	Translation error. See the dtlLog.err file for explanation.	COMMON_LIB_ERROR
50	Duplicate sets found	DUPLICATE_SET
80	Unable to determine the type of the input record	UNDEF_REC_TYPE

Changing How Iftran Writes Files

Introduction To change how **Iftran** writes files, you can set environment variables to specify a path and/or file name different than the defaults shown in the invocation.

Default operation In normal operation **Iftran** overwrites the *edifmat.not* file each time it runs.

The environment variables You can prevent **Iftran** from appending to files by setting selected environment variables immediately before you run the program. Instead, **Iftran** will write new files each time it executes. **Iftran** works with these environment variables.

Environment Variable	Prevents appending to the
AUDITI	<i>edistat.i</i> file
AUDITO	<i>edistat.o</i> file
BOXINERR	<i>boxin.err</i> file
BOXOUTERR	<i>boxout.err</i> file
BOXINLOK	<i>boxin.lok</i> file
BOXOUTLOK	<i>boxout.lok</i>
XLCNTLERR	<i>xlcntl.err</i>

(Continued on next page)

Setting the environment variables

Use this table to find the syntax of the environment commands you need to use.

IF you run Iftran from...	AND you use a...	THEN use the syntax...
GENTRAN:Server Workstation	--	set <ENVIRONMENTAL_VARIABLE>=.\ <directory>\<new file name> Note Upon completion of the command, you must reset or clear the file name environment variables to the default values.
GENTRAN:Server for UNIX	Korn or Bourne shell script	BOXOUTERR=./<directory>/<filename>;export BOXOUTERR
	C shell script	setenv BOXOUTERR ./<directory>/<filename>

Managing Control Numbers

Introduction You can specify the interchange and application/group control number to establish or override the last used.

XLCTLNUM environment variable The XLCTLNUM environment variable uses the same number for both the interchange and the application/group control number. GENTRAN:Server increments this number for each interchange envelope created during the current translation session, but does not write this number back to the Trading Partnership record.

If you interactively reset the XLCTLNUM environment variable each time immediately before you run **lftran**, you can run **lftran** repeatedly in a single session and always have complete control over the control numbers.

Using XLCTLNUM with U parameter

This environment variable is especially useful when you use the U parameter with the **lftran** program. The U parameter prevents locking of trading partner records during the translation process; thus the translator never waits for a locked trading partner record. However, the U parameter also prevents GENTRAN:Server from writing control numbers back to the Trading Partnership record. This may allow duplicate control numbers. To avoid duplicate control numbers, use the XLCTLNUM environment variable.

Setting the environment variables

Use this table to find the syntax of the environment commands you need to use.

IF you run lftran from a...	THEN use the syntax...
DOS batch file	set XLCTLNUM=<number> before the lftran command.
Korn or Bourne shell script	XLCTLNUM=<number>;export XLCTLNUM
C shell script	setenv XLCTLNUM ./<directory>/<filename>

(Continued on next page)

Rules for usage

Follow these rules when using the XLCTLNUM environment command.

- ▶ Place the XLCTLNUM environment command before the **lftran** command.
 - ▶ Whenever you want to run **lftran** repeatedly within the same DOS batch file or UNIX script, you must reset the XLCTLNUM environment variable before each **lftran** command.
 - ▶ After you run a DOS batch file you must reset the XLCTLNUM environment variable to the default.
-

ltb_info

Purpose The **ltb_info** command displays information about the environment processes (**mhp_server** and **mhs_server**) registered with a particular broker process.

When to use Use the **ltb_info** command to determine which environments have processes running on the UNIX host.

You may also use **ltb_info** to identify and then delete environment processes that remain registered with a broker process after either the broker process or the environment processes stop abnormally.

For example, if someone forgets and uses the UNIX **kill -9** command to stop **mhs_server** and **mhp_server** processes, they remain registered with the broker process and cannot be restarted until they are deleted.

CAUTION

Do not use the kill -9 command to stop GENTRAN:Server processes. We recommend that you use the stoprpcs.sh command to stop mhs_server and mhp_server processes. See the "stoprpcs.sh" topic in this chapter.

Starting the program Start **ltb_info** from the /broker directory of the UNIX command line.

Note

The **ltb_info** process is available with GENTRAN:Server for UNIX and higher product levels.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
ltb_info -b <broker> -l -{p <progname>/v <ver_name>/a <attributes>}  
-d [<host> <pnum>] [vnum=1]
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **ltb_info** command.

Parameter	Definition
<host>	System name or IP address of host containing the process to delete.
<pnum>	Program number to delete. Comment You can run the ltb_info -l command to obtain the program number. It is listed in the second column of the data that is displayed on screen.
a <attributes>	Reserved for future use.
b <broker>	List all environment processes registered with the specified broker process. Specify the broker using either the IP address or the system name of the host on which the broker process runs.
d	Delete specified server processes. Comment If you use the -d option, do not use the -l option. Use the -d option only to remove server processes that have been halted but remain registered with the broker. Normally you should use the stopprcs.sh command to halt environment processes.
l	List mhs_server and mhp_server processes registered with the specified broker. The -l option used alone lists all registered processes. Comment If you use the -l option, do not use the -d option.
p <programe>	List server processes with the specified name and registered with the specified broker. Valid program names are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ MHS= list registered mhs_server processes▶ MHP= list registered mhp_server processes
v <ver_name>	Reserved for future use.
vnum=1	Reserved for future use.

mentcomp

Purpose Compiles Visual Mapper maps for either the platform from which it is called or for another platform. The compiler automatically sorts the mapping instructions.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of files created when you compile Visual Mapper maps.

File name	Description
<mapname>.TBL	The mapping table file that contains the result of compiling the map file named <mapname>.vmp. This file is created in the user's working directory. Note When you check in the map, you save the working copy to the <i>maps</i> directory.
<mapname>.TAB	The mapping table temporary file, which contains the 'mapname' map that was compiled for a platform other than the current platform. This file is created in the user's working directory. Note When you check in the map, you save the working copy to the <i>maps</i> directory.
mentcomp.err	The log file created by the mentcomp command. This file is created in the <i>rpt</i> directory.

Starting the program

Start **mentcomp** from:

- The **Compile** option on the File menu in either the Main window or the Visual Mapper for GENTRAN:Server Workstation
- The **Compile** option on the Translate menu in either the Main window or the Visual Mapper for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX
- The **Compile** Toolbar button in the Visual Mapper.

(Continued on next page)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
mentcomp {-0/1/2} [f <map_list>/l <map_list_file>/d <map_dir>/a/v/w/] {list of maps/file with list of maps/name of directory}
```

Note

Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command.

Rules

Use the following rules when entering the **mentcomp** command.

- Do not use the Workstation version of **mentcomp** from within a nested batch file. Nested batch files should contain only DOS commands and DOS command line programs.
- Before using the Client/server version of **mentcomp**, be sure that MOTIF is running.

Parameters and variables

This table lists parameters and variables defined for the **mentcomp** command.

Parameter	Definition
0	Compile the specified maps for INTEL processor-based platforms (for example, Windows, Windows 95, etc.).
1	Compile the specified maps for RISC processor-based platforms (for example, most UNIX platforms: HP, RS6000, SOLARIS, SUN etc.).
2	Compiles the specified maps for the 64-bit processor-based platforms (for example, DEC ALPHA).
a	Compile all maps in the directory you specified for maps in the Location of Files dialog box.
c <path>	Compile all maps in the specified location.
d <map_dir>	Compile all maps in the specified directory. Requires the path and name of a specific directory containing a list of maps.
f <map_list>	Compile one or more specific map(s). Requires the path and name of one or maps (for example, <filename1>.map <filename2>.map <filename3>.map) that you want to compile.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
I <map_list_file>	Compile the maps listed in a specific file. Requires the path and name of a file containing a list of maps that you want to compile.
P <dir>	Compile all maps in specified directory.
Q	Do not display compiler messages to screen.
v	Display the version of the compiler and write it to the file <i>xlcntl.err</i> .
w	Write the compiler version number into the file <i>compvers.tmp</i> , but do not display on the screen.

mentor

Purpose Starts the GENTRAN:Server menu system.

Rules for use Use this command if you are unable to start GENTRAN:Server by double-clicking on the GENTRAN:Server icon.

Starting the program

Start **mentor** from:

- ▶ The Server icon within the GENTRAN:Server options on the Windows Start menu
- ▶ The Server icon in the Server program group.
- ▶ A DOS command window on the Windows computer

Note

The **mentor** command will not run in a script or batch file, or if you are running in DOS mode.

Using the DOS command line

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
mentor
```

mtimer

Purpose Starts the process of searching for the batch file specified in the Task Scheduler. The program waits until the specified time, then executes the commands within that batch file.

Rules for use You *cannot* use this program within a batch file.

Starting the program Start **mtimer** from:

- ▶ The **Run Task Scheduler** option on the Tools menu within the Main window.
- ▶ A DOS command window.

Note

For GENTRAN:Server for UNIX, you must first set up the *crontab.dat* file using the **Schedule Tasks** option on the Tools menu.

Using the command in a DOS command window Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
mtimer
```

newtype

Purpose Builds a list of files whose names are unique for the first specified number of bytes.

The unique names may be assembled by using the first `c1` bytes only or the entire name of the first occurrence. The default is the whole file name of the first occurrence.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **newtype**.

File name	Description
<outfile>	<p>The file containing a list of file names which are unique up to a certain position.</p> <p>By default, this file is created in the current directory. If you specify a full path in the command, the file will be created in the specified location.</p>

Starting the program Start **newtype** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **newtype** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
newtype {-c1 -c2 <infile> <outfile>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

**Parameters and
variables**

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **newtype** command.

Parameter	Definition
<infile>	The source file containing the original list.
<outfile>	The destination file for the altered list.
c1	Contains the number of bytes to compare.
c2	Contains the option switch -k for key portion of the file name in the outfile.

orgcreat

Purpose Creates empty Trading Partnership Organization Files.

WARNING

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in existing Trading Partnership Organization files.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the empty files created when you run **orgcreat**.

File name	Description
org.dat	The Organization File, which stores the Organization records that are maintained by the Trading Partner explorer. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
org.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>org.dat</i> files. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
org.lck	The lock file generated when the command is run from Windows.
orgcreat.log	The error file created to report the status of the generation of the Organization Files (<i>org.dat</i> and <i>org.idx</i>). This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX

Starting the program

Start **orgcreat** from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.
 - ▶ The **New/Create=>Organization File** option from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.
-

(Continued on next page)

**Using the
command in a
script or batch
file**

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
orgcreat [-cp <config path>]
```

**Parameters and
variables**

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **orgcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

orgmv

Purpose Loads and unloads Trading Partnership Organization records.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **orgmv**.

File name	Description
org.unl	The file created when the Organization records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
orgmv.log	The error/log file created by orgmv . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program

Start **orgmv** from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.
- ▶ The **Unload=>Organization Records** option from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.
- ▶ The **Load=>Organization Records** option from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
orgmv -[l/lo/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **orgmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII and update existing records (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

putlog

Purpose Reformats any input file into the standard GENTRAN:Server log file structure.

When to use Use the **putlog** utility to convert non-standard error files that you want to retain with date and time information into GENTRAN:Server log files. For example, you can use it to reformat the *xlcntl.err* file, which reports the status of inbound or outbound translation.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **putlog**.

File name	Description
<output>	The reformatted log file. By default, this file is created in the user's working directory. If you specify a full path in the command, the file will be created in the specified location.

Starting the program Start **putlog** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **putlog** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
putlog {<return_code>} {<program_name>} {<process_id>} [<width>]
{< <infile> > <outfile>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command. Be sure to include the UNIX redirection symbols (< or >) preceding <infile> and <outfile>.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **putlog** command.

Parameter	Definition
<return_code>	An integer that represents the success of the log.
<program_name>	The name of the calling program. Maximum: 9 characters.
<process_id>	The process identification number. Maximum value: 2 billion.
<width>	The length of the message string. This is an integer value greater than 10. The default is 50.
< <infile>	The name of the input file. Note You must include the redirection symbol (<).
> <outfile>	The name of the output file. Note You must include the redirection symbol (>).

Example `putlog 2 test 90908 <test.err>test.log`

Sample input file

A sample input file follows (test.err):

```
RVR_SRC/valid/searchidx.sh Valid
Searching all IDX/DAT files for Valid
on ncr at /usr/srvr3/qa
by jane on Wed Nov 6 15:28:55 EST 1996
Searching 88 .idx/.dat files
ds_map:
Validation|850|BEG|3||1|20|1|m||||
Validation|850|GS|6||1|20|21|n||||
ds_name:
Valid|for Validation Test|EDI||
```

(Continued on next page)

Sample output file

A sample output file follows (test.log):

```
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:RVR_SRC/valid/searchidx.sh Valid :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:Searching all IDX/DAT files for
Valid :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:on ncr at /usr3/srvr3/qa :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2: by jane on Wed Nov 6 15:28:55 EST
1996 :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2: Searching      88 .idx/.dat files :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:ds_map: :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:Validation|850|BEG|3||1|20|1|m||||
:
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:Validation|850|GS|6||1|20|21|n||||
:
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:ds_name: :
test:90908: 19970127:170230: 2:Valid|for Validation Test|EDI|| :
```

ret0

Purpose The **ret0** program sets the UNIX return code to 0.

When to use Use **ret0** within a script to force a TRUE condition for a logical test.

Reference

See the [ret1](#) topic in this chapter for suggested usage.

Starting the program

Include this command in scripts on the UNIX host.

Note

The **ret0** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
ret0
```

ret1

Purpose The **ret1** program sets the UNIX return code to 1. Use **ret1** within a script to force a FALSE condition for a logical test.

How to use You can use **ret1** with **ret0** to test a script. For example, set **ret1** before a section that you suspect is not working. Set **ret0** just after the suspect command. Use **echo\$?** to view the returned value and see whether the suspect command completed successfully.

Starting the program Include this command in scripts on the UNIX host.

Note

The **ret1** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
ret1
```

rif

Purpose Resets file counters in GENTRAN:Server archive or data manager ISAM files to a specified number. The file counters are automatically generated incremental numbers that determine the unique ID suffix in a file name. This program is used to reset the file counters when you move data from test to production.

When to use Use the **rif** command when you need to reset the counters for the **genuniqid** or **genmbid** programs.

Starting the program Start this program from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **rif** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
rif {-f <fname>} [-r <reset_val>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

Example

```
rif -f arch -r 1
```

This example resets the file counter in the *arch.dat* ISAM file to "1".

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **rif** command.

Parameter	Definition
f <fname>	Name of the ISAM file to reset. Use <i>.scrcfg</i> to reset mailbag IDs. Use <i>ds_name</i> to reset unique IDs.
r <reset_val>	The value with which you want increments to start. The value must be greater than or equal to 1. Default =1.

rtv_arc

Purpose The **rtv_arc** program is a background retrieval process that extracts selected archived data from an archive file and deposits the data into a directory that you specify.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the files created when you run **rtv_arc**.

File name	Description
rtv_arc.l	A log file that contains information on the retrieved archive data and any errors that occurred. This file is created in the user's working directory.

Starting the program Start **rtv_arc** from the UNIX host command line.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
rtv_arc -t <tpcode> -d <specnum> -b <start> -e <end> -a <arcdir> -o <out_fn> -r -undue <in_fn/agentname>
```

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **rtv_arc** command.

Parameter	Definition
<in_fn/dmname>	Input file name or data manager name. This parameter is required.
a <arcdir>	Archive file directory. The default directory specified in the data manager's initialization file.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
b <start>	Starting date for retrieval. Specify the date in the format CCYYMMDD or YYMMDD. The default value is 970101.
d <specnum>	Document specifier number.
e <end>	Ending date for retrieval. Specify the date in the format CCYYMMDD or YYMMDD. The default value is the current date.
o <out_fn>	Output file name. The default value is stdout.
r	Label the entry to be removed from the transaction registry.
t <tpcode>	Trading partner code.
undue	Cancel the action label preceding the entry.

smgr

Purpose Executes the statements in a script.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **smgr**.

File name	Description
<script>.old	The completed log file. This file is created in the <i>EDI_ROOT/script</i> directory.
<script>.l	The currently running log file. This file is created in the <i>EDI_ROOT/script</i> directory.

Starting the program Start **smgr** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **smgr** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
smgr [-s<script>] [-d/D] [-e<env_name>=<env_value>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

Parameters This table lists the parameters defined for the **smgr** command.

Parameter	Definition
d	Includes step execution in the script log file.
D	Displays step execution on screen and includes it in the script log file.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
e<env_name>=<env_value>	Set the specified environment variable to the specified value.
s<script>	Identifies the script you want to execute. Do not include the extension (.scr). The script must reside in EDI_ROOT/script.

svr_deq

Purpose Deletes an entry in a processing queue.

Starting the program Start **svr_deq** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **svr_deq** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
svr_deq {-q<queue dir>} {-j<filename>} {-d<directory>} {-g<group>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces in the command.

The **svr_deq** command must be invoked from *\$EDI_ROOT*.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **svr_deq** command.

Parameter	Definition
d<directory>	Identifies the directory location of the file listed in the queue
g<group>	Identifies a resource group svr_deq will use. Specify the name of the resource group as defined in the initialization file of the data manager that scans the queue.
j<filename>	Identifies the file you want to remove from a queue.
q<queue dir>	Identifies a queue directory (for example, "xltii").

svr_enq

Purpose Adds entries to a processing queue.

Starting the program Start **svr_enq** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **svr_enq** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
svr_enq {-q<queue dir> -g<group> -j<filename> -d<file dir>}
[-p<priority>] [-n<max number>]
```

Notes

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

The **svr_enq** command must be invoked from \$EDI_ROOT. The RESOURCE_GROUP and WORK_TYPE initialization parameters must be set in the initialization file of the data manager that will be reading from this queue.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **svr_enq** command.

Parameter	Definition
d<file dir>	Specifies the path to the file you want to add to the queue
g<group>	Identifies a resource group svr_enq will use. Specifies the name of the resource group as defined in the initialization file of the data manager that scans the queue.
j<filename>	Identifies the file you want to add to a queue.
n<max number>	Identifies the maximum number of entries permitted for this resource group.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Parameter	Definition
q<queue dir>	Identifies a queue directory (for example, "xlti").
p<priority>	Identifies a destination queue processing priority for the file (0 - 9, with 9 being lowest priority). The default value is 9.

startnb.sh

Purpose Starts the namebroker process (**ltb_server**).

Starting the program Start **startnb.sh** from the UNIX host command line at the `$SADMIN_ROOT/broker` directory.

Note

The **startnb.sh** command is available for all levels of GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. It is not available for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

`startnb.sh`

startrpc.sh

Purpose Use **startrpc.sh** to start the **mhs_server** and **mhp_server** programs for specific environments. The **startrpc.sh** script prompts for environment variable values, sets other necessary environment variables, and starts the **mhs_server** and **mhp_server** programs.

Starting the script Start **startrpc.sh** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **startrpc.sh** script is available only for the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product level and higher. It is *not* available with GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
startrpc.sh
```

Environment variables

The **startrpc.sh** script prompts for the paths to the following environment variables.

Parameter	Definition
EDI_ROOT	The location where the GENTRAN:Server EDI software is installed.
SADMIN_ROOT	The location where the GENTRAN:Server Security Administration software is installed.

startserver

Purpose Brings up a single agent; or the Foreground Manager, **fmgr**, which then starts all data managers marked to autostart.

When to use **startserver** needs to be run whenever the UNIX host is restarted. To run **startserver** on startup, have your UNIX system administrator put the command in the *inittab* or *rc* startup file.

Starting the program Start **startserver** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **startserver** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using start-server in a script, batch file, or at the command line Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
startserver <dmname>
```

Use the following notation at the command line:

```
startserver.sh <dmname>
```

Parameter and variable This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **startserver** command.

Parameter	Definition
	If no parameter is specified, then startserver brings up fmgr , which then starts all agents marked to autostart.
<dmname>	The name of a data manager to bring up in addition to fmgr . Note When this parameter is used, if fmgr is not already running all agents marked to autostart will start.

stoprpcs.sh

Purpose Use the **stoprpcs.sh** script to stop **mhs_server** and **mhp_server** programs for specific environments. The **stoprpcs.sh** script prompts for environment variable values, displays a list of the environments that are running, and shuts down the specified environments.

Starting the script Start **stoprpcs.sh** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **stoprpcs.sh** script is available only for the GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product level and higher. It is *not* available with GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
stoprpcs.sh
```

Environment variables

The **stoprpcs.sh** script prompts for the paths to the following environment variables.

Parameter	Definition
EDI_ROOT	The location where the GENTRAN:Server EDI software is installed.
SADMIN_ROOT	The location where the GENTRAN:Server Security Administration software is installed.

stopserver

Purpose Stops all active data managers, including the Foreground Manager, **fmgr**.

When to use You should use **stopserver** when you need to stop active data managers and then **fmgr**. The **stopserver** command allows each data manager to finish processing any files it is currently processing before it is shut down.

Starting the program Start this program from the host command line.

Note

The **stopserver** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

Using the command in a script, batch file, or at the command line Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
stopserver <dmname>
```

Use the following notation at the command line:

```
stopserver.sh
```

Parameter and variable This table lists the parameter and variable defined for the **stopserver** command.

Parameter	Definition
	If no parameter is specified, then stopserver stops all of the data managers that are running, and stops the foreground manager, fmgr .
<dmname>	The name of a single data manager to stop.

synmv

Purpose Loads and unloads generic or specific map synonym lists. Used to convert ISAM files to ASCII text so that they can be moved to a machine with a different hardware platform or operating system and converted back to ISAM files. This command is used only with the Visual Mapper.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **synmv**.

File name	Description
<mapname>.unl	The file created when the Specific Synonym Files (.dat and .idx) for a map are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the <i>maps</i> directory. The default file is <i>syntemp.unl</i> in the temporary directory.
generic.unl	The file created when the Generic Synonym Files are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the <i>maps</i> directory.
synmv.log	The message file that records the results of the synmv operation. This file is created in the <i>rpt</i> directory.
thesaurs.unl	The file created when the Thesaurus Files are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the <i>maps</i> directory.

Starting the program

Start **synmv** from:

- The **Unload File** or **Load File** option on the File menu within either the Synonym Editor or the Thesaurus Editor.
- The DOS command line, if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation.
- The UNIX command line, if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.

(Continued on next page)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
symmv <path/filename> -[l/lo/d/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

Rules

Use the following rules when entering the **symmv** command.

- When using a UNIX operating system, use forward slashes (/) in the path.
- When using a DOS operating system, use backslashes (\) in the path.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **symmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
<path/filename>	The location and name of the Synonym Files (with no extension) to process.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
d	Delete the records defined in the ASCII file from the ISAM file.
l	Convert the ASCII .unl file back to ISAM files and load to the new machine. Do not overwrite duplicate records.
lo	Convert the ASCII .unl file to back to ISAM files and load to the new machine. Overwrite duplicate records.
u	Unload the Synonym files, converting from ISAM format to ASCII, creating a .unl file.

Example 1

To unload the generic synonym files *generic.dat/idx* and create the *generic.unl* file in the maps directory, type this command at the \$EDI_ROOT directory:

```
symmv <map_directory>/generic -u -cp <config path>
```

(Continued on next page)

Example 2 To load the *generic.unl* file, converting it back to an ISAM format and overwriting the duplicate generic synonym records in the maps directory, type this command at the \$EDI_ROOT directory:

```
symmv <map_directory>/generic -lo -cp <config path>
```

Example 3 To load the *generic.unl* file, converting it back to an ISAM format and appending to the existing generic synonym files in the maps directory without overwriting duplicate records, type this command at the \$EDI_ROOT directory:

```
symmv <map_directory>/generic -l -cp <config path>
```

tccreate

Purpose Creates new empty indexed TRADACOMS supplementary Trading Partnership Files (*tradacom.dat* and *tradacom.idx*).

WARNING

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in existing TRADACOMS supplementary Trading Partnership Files.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **tccreate**.

File name	Description
tradacom.dat	The TRADACOMS Supplementary Trading Partnership File, which stores the supplementary Trading Partnership data necessary for partnerships using TRADACOMS standards. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tradacom.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>tradacom.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tccreate.log	The error file created to report the status of the generation of the TRADACOMS Supplementary Trading Partnership Files (<i>tradacom.dat</i> and <i>tradacom.idx</i>). This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX

(Continued on next page)

Starting the program

Start **tccreate** from:

- ▶ The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.
- ▶ The **New/Create=>Trading Partner** option on the Trading Partner Administration Tools menu. This method creates all of the trading partner files (*tp.**, *tpmisc.**, *tprecon.**, *tradacom.**)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tccreate [-cp <config path>]
```

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tccreate** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

tcmv

Purpose Loads and unloads TRADACOMS supplementary Trading Partnership records.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **tcmv**.

File name	Description
tradacom.unl	The file created when the TRADACOMS Supplementary Trading Partnership records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tcmv.log	The error file created to report the status of the move operation. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX

Starting the program

Start **tcmv** from:

- ▶ The **Unload=>Trading Partnership Records** option on the Tool menu in Trading Partner Administration.
 - ▶ The **Load=>Trading Partnership Records** option on the Tool menu in Trading Partner Administration.
-

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tcmv -[l/lo/u] -[cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the brackets or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tcmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII file and update existing ISAM file (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

tpcreate

Purpose Creates empty indexed Trading Partnership files and Reconciliation ID files.

WARNING

Use with caution! This program overwrites your existing Trading Partnership and Reconciliation ID files.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **tpcreate**. These files are created in the trading partner directory.

File name	Description
tp.dat	The Trading Partnership File, which stores the Trading Partnership records that are maintained by the Trading Partner Maintenance program (tpfm). This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tp.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>tp.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tpcreate.log	The error file created to report the status of the generation of the Trading Partnership Files (<i>tp.dat</i> and <i>tp.idx</i>). This file is created in the <i>temp</i> directory.
tpmisc.dat	The Miscellaneous file which stores the miscellaneous records that are maintained by the Trading Partner Maintenance program. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tpmisc.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>tpmisc.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tprecon.dat	The Reconciliation ID File, which stores the Reconciliation ID records that are maintained by the trading partner maintenance program. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tprecon.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>tprecon.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

Starting the program

Start **tpcreate** from:

- ▶ The **New/Create=>Trading Partnership File** option on the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tpcreate [-cp <config path>]
```

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tpcreate** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

tp_info

Purpose Use the **tp_info** command to display selected information from the Trading Partnership database. The selected information is sent to standard out, which is typically your display terminal.

Starting the program Start **tp_info** from:

- The UNIX host command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tp_info <outputcode> --<search_code> <search_value>
{-<search_code> <srch_value> ...} [-cp <config path>]
```

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tp_info** command.

Parameter	Definition
<outputcode>	Display the Trading Partnership fields specified by the output code.
<search_code>	Specifies the fields to examine within the Trading Partnership Records.
<search_value>	Select records containing the specified search value within the field specified by the search code.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

(Continued on next page)

Output codes This table lists the output codes defined for the **tp_info** command.

Output Code	Definition
c1	Trading Partnership category number 1
c2	Trading Partnership category number 2
c3	Trading Partnership category number 3
c4	Trading Partnership category number 4
c5	Trading Partnership category number 5
d	Transaction set and message ID
n	Trading Partnership name and description
pi	Trading Partner's Interchange ID
pg	Trading Partner's Group ID
t	Trading Partner Code
ti	Trading Partner Code and the Interchange information
tg	Trading Partner Code and the Group information
ui	User's Interchange ID
ug	User's Group ID
v	Standard version ID

Search codes This table lists the search codes defined for the **tp_info** command.

Search Code	Definition
a	All Trading Partner Codes (overrides -t option)
c1	Trading Partnership category number 1
c2	Trading Partnership category number 2
c3	Trading Partnership category number 3

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Search Code	Definition
c4	Trading Partnership category number 4
c5	Trading Partnership category number 5
d	Transaction set and message ID
n	Trading Partnership name and description
pi	Trading Partner's Interchange ID
pg	Trading Partner's Group ID
t	Trading Partner Code
ui	User's Interchange ID
ug	User's Group ID
v	Standard version ID

tpmv

Purpose Moves Trading Partnership records from one platform to another (DOS to UNIX, UNIX to DOS, or one UNIX platform to another). Loads/unloads Reconciliation ID records.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **tpmv**. These files are created in the trading partner directory.

File name	Description
tp.unl	The file created when the Trading Partnership records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tprecon.unl	The file created when the Reconciliation ID records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tpmisc.unl	The supplementary file created when the Trading Partnership records are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
tpmv.log	The error file created to report the status of the move operation. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX

(Continued on next page)

Starting the program

Start **tpmv** from:

- ▶ **Unload=> Trading Partnership Records** from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.
- ▶ **Load => Trading Partnership Records** from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tpmv -[l/lo/u] -[cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the slashes or brackets in the command.

Parameters

This table lists the parameters defined for the **tpmv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
F	Assign a filename root ending in "tp".
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII and update existing records.
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

tpops

Purpose Displays or deletes records with a specified trading partner code or trading partner code string from up to four ISAM files (*tp*, *dm*, *ds_tptbl*, and *ds_tptbl_app*) simultaneously. Includes an option to back up the operation.

Starting the program Start this program from the command line. For GENTRAN:Server product installations, run this on the host.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tpops -[b/d/l/i/v/w] [-t <tp code> <isam_file1> {isam_file2}]
```

Note
Do not include the braces, slashes, or brackets in the command.

Output

If you use the backup option, the output is in a format that you can reload into your trading partner database with the **isops** or **tpmv** program.

Example 1

```
tpops -lv -t OUTB2856 /srvr/30/12/server/tp /srvr/30/13/server/tp /
srvr/30/13/server/dm /srvr/30/13/server/ds_tptbl
```

Displays all the records with trading partner codes equal to OUTB2856 in the four ISAM files specified.

Example 2

```
tpops -lww -t OUT tp ds_tptbl dm
```

Displays all the records with trading partner codes that contain the string OUT in the three specified ISAM files.

Example 3

```
tpops -dvi -t OUTB2856 tp ds_tptbl dm
```

Deletes records with trading partner codes of OUTB2856 from the three specified ISAM files (*tp*, *ds_tptbl*, and *dm*). The *i* option prints each record to the screen, presents a confirmation prompt, and requires a response to continue.

Example 4

```
tpops -dw -t OUT tp ds_tptbl dm
```

Deletes records with trading partner codes that contain the string OUT in the three specified ISAM files.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tpops** command.

Parameter	Definition
<isam_file>	The full path and file name of an ISAM file, or the ISAM file name if the file is in the current directory.
b	Back up the operation. Print removed records to the standard output in a format that enables the isops or tpmv commands to reload the records into the corresponding ISAM files. The default setting is Off.
d	Display or delete records that contain the specified trading partner code from the listed ISAM files. The default setting is Off. CAUTION If you use this option, do not use the -l option.
i	Prompt for confirmation before deleting a record. The prompt is: Delete (y/n)? > The default setting is Off.
l	List records that match the specified trading partner code. The default setting is On.
t <tp code>	The Trading Partner code.
v	Turn on the verbose mode. Print removed records to the standard output in a format that allows the isops or tpmv commands to reload the records into the corresponding ISAM files. The default setting is Off.
w	Display or delete records that have the specified string in the trading partner code. The default setting is off. Because the search is performed record by record, this is a slower process than using the -d option. Note This option should be used with either the -d or -l option.

tracker

Purpose When the Life Cycle feature is functional, the tracker program interacts with supported databases and generates statistical reports about translation traffic for a specified date. The tracker program:

- Accumulates the number of good and bad sets for inbound and outbound translation and lists the numbers by Trading Partner Code, the data manager name, or both, as requested.
- Accumulates the total number of segments and total number of characters processed for the listed Trading Partner Code and/or data manager name.
- Lists the file names (if any) that are in error.

The program retrieves the information from the Oracle, Sybase, or Informix database table lc221 and organizes it according to the reports requested.

Comment

You must build this executable before you can use it. See the *Data Flow Administration Guide* for instructions.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **tracker**.

File name	Description
<date>.rpt	The output report file. This file is created in the user's working directory.

Starting the program Start this program from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **tracker** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server Process Control Manager product level and higher.

(Continued on next page)

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tracker {-d <date>} {-u <username>} {-p <password>} [-t <tp code>]
[-a <dmname>] [-b] [-l <printer_name>] [-v]
```

Note

Do not include the braces or brackets in the command.

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tracker** command.

Parameter	Definition
a <Dmname>	Use the specified data manager name.
b	Generate the report by Trading Partnership Code and data manager name.
d <date>	Use the specified date of translation. Enter the date in the format DD-MMM-YYYY. For example, you would enter June 12, 1999 as: 12-jun-1999
l <printer_name>	Print the report to the listed printer.
u <username>	Use the specified database user's login name.
p <password>	Use the specified database user's password.
t <tp code>	Use the specified Trading Partner code.
v	Display the report on screen.

(Continued on next page)

Sample report

Traffic Report for 14-dec-96 (By Trading Partnership Code)

TP Code	Good_in	Good_Out	Bad_In	Bad_Out
INBND210	22	0	0	0
INBND837	4	0	0	0
INBND850	22	0	0	0
OUTBND02856	0	6	0	0
OUTBND03856	0	6	0	0
TDCC204-1	0	66	0	0
TDCC204-2	0	66	0	0

Total Traffic: 198
Total Inbound: 48 Good: 48 Bad: 0
Total Outbound: 150 Good: 150 Bad: 0
Total Other 0

Total Segments: 1422
Inbound: 1302
Outbound: 120

Total Characters: 201170
Inbound: 158594
Outbound: 42576

Listing of files in error:

transrpt

Purpose The **transrpt** program runs a Translation Summary Report.

Note

If you want to maintain the *transrpt.r_t* file in the GENTRAN:Server temporary directory or to route the *transrpt.r_t* file somewhere other than to the default printer, alter the *lp_mentr* script or batch file.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **transrpt**.

File name	Description
transrpt.r_t	<p>The Translation Summary Report File, which stores the Translation Summary Report.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for Gentran:Server Workstation.

Starting the program To start this program, select **Translation Summary** from the Translate menu on the Main window.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
transrpt i/o [-T <tpcode>] [-M <set_id>] [-S <st_dt>] [-E <end_dt>] [-L <lines>] [-P] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **transrpt** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
E <end_dt>	End the report as of a specific document date. The ending document date for the report. Use one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ CCYYMMDD ▶ null (last date in file).
i	Inbound data.
L <lines>	Indicates a number of lines per page.
M <set_id>	Indicates a specific Transaction Set ID.
o	Outbound data.
P	Queue the report to the printer.
S <stdt>	Start the report as of a specific document date. The starting document date for the report. Use one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ CCYYMMDD ▶ today (current system date) ▶ null (earliest date).
T <tpcode>	Indicates a specific Trading Partnership Code.

tvatrpt

Purpose Creates a VAT Report for interchanges containing TRADACOMS invoices. The name of the file containing the VAT Report is *tvatrpt.r_t*, and it resides in the directory for GENTRAN:Server temporary files.

Note

If you want to maintain the *tvatrpt.r_t* file in the GENTRAN:Server temporary directory or to route the *tvatrpt.r_t* file somewhere other than to the default printer, alter the *lp_mentr* script or batch file.

File created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **tvatrpt**.

File name	Description
tvatrpt.r_t	<p>The TRADACOMS VAT Report File, which stores the VAT Report for TRADACOMS invoices. This report is created from data in the <i>tvatrpt.in</i> and/or <i>tvatrpt.out</i> files stored in the data directory.</p> <p>This file is created in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program Start this program from the command line. For client/server installations, run this on the host. For workstation installations, open a command prompt window and change directories to your server installation directory.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
tvatrpt -i/o [-s <st_dt>] [-e <end_dt>] [-l <loc_ID>] [-g <gen#>]
[-f <filename>] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note

Do not include the slashes or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **tvatrpt** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).
e <end_dt>	Report TRADACOMS invoices up to a specific end date. Use one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ CCYYMMDD▶ null (current date).
f <filename>	Report TRADACOMS invoices from a specific archive file.
g <gen#>	Report TRADACOMS invoices with a specific file generation number.
i	Report all incoming invoices.
l <loc_ID>	Report TRADACOMS invoices from a specific sender or receiver location ID.
o	Report all outgoing invoices.
s <st_dt>	Report TRADACOMS invoices starting at a specific date. Accepts a specific start date. Use the format CCYYMMDD.

udf4dnld

Purpose Modifies UDF file so that the dnld data manager will accept it. Removes all null characters from a user-defined file and places a modifier in tp position 15 in the user-defined data. The options for specifying the modifier's location are: -r for the record number where the modifier is located and -p for the character position of the modifier. The position begins at the first position of the record.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **udf4dnld**.

File name	Description
<outfile>	The output report file. This file is created in the working directory.

Starting the program Start **udf4dnld** from the UNIX host command line.

Note

The **udf4dnld** command is available only for the GENTRAN:Server EC Workbench product level and higher.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
udf4dnld {-r<rec_num>} {-p<mod_position>} {-i<infile>}
{-o<outfile>}
```

Note

Do not include the braces in the command.

Example

```
udf4dnld -r01 -p10 -iinfile -ooutfile
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **udf4dnld** command.

Parameter	Definition
i<infile>	Defines the read-only input file. File is not deleted.
o<outfile>	Defines the output file to open for append.
p<mod_position>	Defines the position in the record where the modifier is to be found. Requires a position value from 1 to 1024.
r<rec_num>	Defines the record number that is the beginning record for a set. A value from 00 to 99. The default value is 01.

unu_maps

Purpose Reports the usage status of the maps within an environment. The report lists which maps have been compiled, which have no associated .TPL files, which are referenced by a trading partner record, and which are not used by any trading partners.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **unu_maps**.

File name	Description
unu_maps.log	The output report file. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The <i>report/log</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.• The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program

Start **unu_maps** from:

- The **Run Program** option on the Main window Tools menu.
- The UNIX host command line at the EDI_ROOT directory if you are running GENTRAN:Server for UNIX.
- The DOS command line if you are running GENTRAN:Server Workstation

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

`unu_maps`

(Continued on next page)

Sample report

MAP STATUS REPORT

Current environment is /hpbox/edi

MAPS WHICH ARE NOT REFERENCED BY TP RECORDS

P3ORD93I (Map is not compiled)
 S4810I (Map is not compiled)
 S48100 (Map is not compiled)
 S4850I (Map is not compiled)

MAPS WHICH ARE REFERENCED BY TP RECORDS BUT ARE NOT
 IN THE MAPS DIRECTORY

Map Name TP Code

4097 4097out
 1911INB INBND1911
 2879 eta

MAPS WHICH ARE REFERENCED BY TP RECORDS BUT ARE NOT COMPILED

Map Name TP Code

MAPS WHICH ARE REFERENCED BY TP RECORDS

Map Name TP Code

4010outb 4010
 4010fa 4010fa
 4097 4097out
 210inb INBND210
 837inb INBND837
 850inb INBND850
 856outb OUTBND02856
 856outb OUTBND03856

xcreat

Purpose Creates new empty indexed Standard Cross Reference Table files (*xtable.dat* and *xtable.idx*).

WARNING

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in existing Standard Cross Reference Table files.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **xcreat**.

File name	Description
xtable.dat	The Standard Cross Reference Table file, which stores the cross references between a value for a standard that the system extracts from inbound documents and the actual standard that you want the system to use to identify the Trading Partnership record. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
xtable.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>xtable.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

Starting from the command line

Use the following notation at the command line:

```
xcreat [-cp <config path>]
```

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
-cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

xlld

Purpose The **xlld** script updates the Life Cycle tables *lc221* and *lcdestinfo*.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **xlld**.

File name	Description
<eventfile>.l	The log file that contains the results of successful xlld transactions. This file is created in the directory of the file name entered with the "f" parameter.
<eventfile>.YYMMDDhhmmss	The error file that contains the results of failed xlld transactions. This file is created in the directory of the file name entered with the "f" parameter.

Starting the program Start **xlld** from the UNIX host command line.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
xlld -f<filename> -u[<userID>] -p[<password>] -e -o<ODBCevent> -i<ODBCini> -s<ODBCdsn> -a<ODBCalias>
```

Note
Do not include the slashes, brackets, or braces in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xlld** command.

Parameter	Definition
a<ODBCalias>	Defines the meaning of the entries in the ODBC initialization file.
e	Save to the error file only the records that are in error. The default behavior is to save the entire event file.
f<filename>	The xltr/lfran event file name, specified without the .v extension.
i<ODBCini>	Use the specified ODBC initialization file (<i>odbc.ini</i>) to determine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The database name ▶ The server name ▶ The user login ID ▶ The database description
o<ODBCevent>	The ODBC event file name, specified without the .v extension.
p[password]	Access the database using the specified database account password.
s<ODBCdsn>	The ODBC data source name.
u<userID>	Access the database using the specified database account user ID.

xmlspl<n>creat

Purpose Creates an empty splitting element table for the level specified (xmlspl1, xmlspl2, or xmlspl3). The value <n> represents the level of element and must be 1, 2, or 3.

Note

You must have the XML translation option in the Map Editor to use this command. This command is not available for use with the Visual Mapper.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in the existing xmlspl table for the level specified.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **xmlspl<n>creat**.

File name	Description
xmlspl<n>.dat	The table that stores the XML splitting elements. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
xmlspl<n>.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>xmlspl<n>.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

Starting the program Start **xmlspl<n>creat** from the UNIX host command line for all GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product levels.

Start **xmlspl<n>creat** from the DOS command line for the Workstation product.

Using the command in a script or batch file

'Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
xmlspl<n>creat -cp <config path>
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xmlspl<n>creat** command.

Parameter	Definition
<n>	The level of the element. This value must be 1, 2, or 3.
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

xmltpblcreat

Purpose Creates an empty **xmltpbl** table. This table stores rules that GENTRAN:Server uses to identify a trading partner in an XML document.

Note

You must have the XML translation option in the Map Editor to use this command. This command is not available for use with the Visual Mapper.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in the existing xmltpbl table.

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **xmltpbl**.

File name	Description
xmltpbl.dat	The table that stores the XML Trading Partnership (Trading Partnership) rules. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
xmltpbl.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>xmltpblcreat.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

Starting the program

Start **xmltpblcreat** from the UNIX host command line in all GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product levels.

Start **xmltpblcreat** from the DOS command line in the Workstation product.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
xmltpblcreat -cp <config path>
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xm1tptb1creat** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

xmlxrefcreat

Purpose Creates an empty **xmlxref** table.

Note

You must have the XML translation option in the Map Editor to use this command. This command is not available for use with the Visual Mapper.

CAUTION

Use with caution! This program overwrites any data in the existing **xmlxref table.**

Files created This table lists the names and descriptions of the files created when you run **xmlxrefcreat**.

File name	Description
xmlxref.dat	The table that stores the XML cross-reference string as defined by the XML Trading Partnership rules. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
xmlxref.idx	The index file that relates to the <i>xmlxref.dat</i> file. This file is created in the trading partner directory.

Starting the program Start **xmlxrefcreat** from the UNIX host command line for all GENTRAN:Server for UNIX product levels.

Start **xmlxrefcreat** from the DOS command line for the Workstation product.

Using the command in a script or batch file

Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
xmlxrefcreat -cp <config path>
```

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xmlxrefcreat** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.

xtablemv

Purpose Loads and unloads Standard Cross Reference Table records.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **xtablemv**.

File name	Description
xtable.unl	The file created when the Standard Cross Reference Table records (<i>xtable.dat</i> and <i>xtable.idx</i>) are unloaded into ASCII format for moving from platform to platform. This file is created in the trading partner directory.
xtable.err	The error/log file created by xtablemv . This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The host <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server Workstation.

Starting the program Start **xtablemv** from the **Unload=>Cross Reference Records** or **Load=>Cross Reference Records** option from the Tools menu within the Trading Partnership explorer.

Using the command in a script or batch file Use the following notation when including this command in a script or batch file:

```
xtablemv -[l/l0/u] [-cp <config path>]
```

Note
Do not include the braces or slashes in the command.

(Continued on next page)

Parameters and variables

This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xtablemv** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>). Note This parameter is required.
l	Load from ASCII to ISAM file.
lo	Load from ASCII to ISAM file, while updating records (overwrite).
u	Unload from ISAM to ASCII file.

xtable rpt

Purpose The **xtable rpt** program runs a report that shows the records in the Standard Cross Reference Table.

Files created This table lists the name and description of the file created when you run **xtable rpt**.

File name	Description
xtable.r_t	The Standard Cross Reference Table, which stores the Standard Cross Reference Table Report. This file is created in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The <i>temp</i> directory for GENTRAN:Server for UNIX. ▶ The <i>rpt</i> directory for Gentran:Server Workstation.

Starting the program Start this program from the command line. You can also use the command in a script or batch file.

xtable rpt {-cp <config path>}

Parameters and variables This table lists the parameters and variables defined for the **xtable rpt** command.

Parameter	Definition
cp <config path>	The path to the user configuration file (<i>envprim.cfg</i>).

(Continued on next page)

Sample report This is a sample of the Standard Cross Reference Table report.

STANDARD CROSS REFERENCE TABLE RECORD

DATE: 02/04/2000 PAGE: 1
TIME: 09:50:58

INT CODE	GROUP CODE	REF VALUE 1	REF VALUE 2	STANDARD	TYPE
05538293	773GY88	0	0	091001	EDIFACT
05538293	773GY88	4010		C2/7	X12

File Record Layouts

Contents	Overview
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appttbl.dat/idx 4 ▶ appxref.dat/idx 6 ▶ cattype.dat/idx 7 ▶ catvalue.dat/idx 8 ▶ contact.dat/idx 9 ▶ dm.dat/idx, pat.dat/idx 11 ▶ .dmcfg.dat/idx 15 ▶ edistat.i/o, edihist.dat/idx 17 ▶ envaux.cfg 22 ▶ envprim.cfg 23 ▶ generic.dat/idx 24 ▶ Life Cycle Table: Informix 25 ▶ Life Cycle Table: Oracle 29 ▶ Life Cycle Table: Sybase 33 ▶ org.dat/idx 37 ▶ .scrcfg.dat/idx 39 ▶ <standard version>.std 40 ▶ <standard version>.CDS 44 ▶ tp.dat/idx 45 ▶ tpmisc.dat/idx 56 ▶ tprecon.dat/idx 59 ▶ tradacom.dat/ids 61 ▶ trans.ord 64 ▶ userpref.cfg 68 ▶ xmlspl<n>.dat/idx 70 ▶ xmltpbl.dat/idx 72 ▶ xmlxref.dat/idx 73 ▶ xtable.dat/idx 74

Overview

Chapter contents

This chapter describes the file record layouts for specific files used in GENTRAN:Server.

File name extensions

This table explains the file types associated with the file name extensions of the files in this chapter.

Extension	File Type
.cds	Standard codes file
.cfg	Configuration file
.dat	Indexed sequential access method (ISAM) file containing data
.idx	Indexed sequential access method (ISAM) file containing an index to the records in the .dat file
.std	Standards file
.ord	Diagnostic report file
.unl	Delimited, ASCII version of a .dat/idx file

.unl file layouts

The .unl versions of ISAM (.dat/idx) files contain the same record layout as their ISAM counterparts. The only difference is that the records in the .unl files are separated with delimiters.

Abbreviations

These abbreviations are used in this chapter:

Abbreviation	Meaning
APP	Application description
FA	Functional acknowledgment

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Abbreviation	Meaning
IG	Implementation guide
TP	Trading Partnership

apptptbl.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *apptptbl.dat*.

Information	Details
File Type	Application Trading Partnership Rules records
File Name	<i>apptptbl.dat</i>
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 529, plus one newline character.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *apptptbl.dat*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	uniqid	0	15	Unique ID
char	appname	15	61	Application name
char	recordid	76	129	Record ID
char	fieldname	205	129	Field name
char	fld_loc	334	5	0-based field location, byte offset or field number
char	fldstart	339	3	Starting position within the field
char	len	342	3	Length of data to extract from the field
char	tp_start	345	3	Starting position to deposit data into identification string
char	marker	358	2	Character to be used for identification string picture

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	fld_maxlen	360	5	0 if variable length field Maximum size of field if fixed length field
char	justify	365	2	Read from right or left
char	filler	367	162	Reserved for future use
char	N/A	529	1	Newline character

appxref.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *appxref.dat*.

Information	Details
File Type	Trading Partnership cross-reference records.
File Name	appxref.dat
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 511.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *appxref.dat*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	appname	0	61	Name of application description or file definition
char	str	61	41	Value of identification string that is cross-referenced to Trading Partnership Code
char	tp_code	102	16	Trading Partnership Code that is cross-referenced to the identification string
char	filler	118	393	Reserved for future use

cattype.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *cattype.dat*.

Information	Details
File Type	Trading Partnership category types
File Name	<i>cattype.dat</i>
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 320.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *cattype.dat*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	prompt1	0	16	Trading Partnership category prompt 1
char	descr1	16	41	Description/help line 1
char	prompt2	57	16	Trading Partnership category prompt 2
char	descr2	73	41	Description/help line 2
char	prompt3	114	16	Trading Partnership category prompt 3
char	descr3	130	41	Description/help line 3
char	prompt4	171	16	Trading Partnership category prompt 4
char	descr4	187	41	Description/help line 4
char	prompt5	228	16	Trading Partnership category prompt 5
char	descr5	244	41	Description/help line 5
char	unused	285	35	Reserved for future use

catvalue.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *catvalue.dat* and *catvalue.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	Values for Trading Partnership category types
File Name	<i>catvalue.dat</i> , <i>catvalue.idx</i>
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 48.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *catvalue.dat* and *catvalue.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	cat_no	0	2	Category number; 1 through 5
char	cat_value	2	11	Category value
char	unused	13	37	Reserved for future use

contact.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *contact.dat* and *contact.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	contact
File Name	<i>contact.dat</i> (<i>contact.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 640.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *contact.dat* and *contact.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	type	0	2	Contact related to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Interchange ▶ Group ▶ Trading Partnership
char	code	2	16	Contact code
char	name	18	36	Contact's name
char	addr1	54	36	Address line 1
char	addr2	90	36	Address line 2
char	city	126	20	City
char	state	146	3	State abbreviation
char	zipcode	149	11	Zip code
char	country	160	16	Country
char	phone1	176	16	Phone number (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	ext1	192	7	Extension
char	phone2	199	16	Alternate phone number
char	ext2	215	7	Alternate phone extension
char	fax	222	16	Fax number
char	internet	238	81	Internet address
char	comments	319	256	Free-form comments
char	unused	575	65	Unused filler for future use

dm.dat/idx, pat.dat/idx

Introduction This topic describes the Data Manager, pattern, configuration, and Data Manager Archive ISAM files.

Data Manager ISAM File Layout This table contains general information about *dm.dat*, *dm.idx*, *pat.dat*, and *pat.idx* files.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	pat_nam	0	16	Pattern Name
char	dm_name	16	7	Data Manager Name
char	tp_code	23	32	Trading Partner Code
char	tp_mod	55	2	Trading Partnership Modifier
char	dest_dir	57	65	Destination Directory
char	dest_file	122	65	Destination Filename
char	scr_name	187	22	Script Name
char	unused	209	3	Unused Filler (was doc_loc)
char	arc_swch	212	2	Archive switch [y/n]
char	arc_loc	214	21	Archive Location
char	arc_hnd	235	7	Archive Handler
char	org_mbx	242	16	Origin Mailbox
char	dst_mbx1	258	16	Destination Mailbox
char	dst_mbx2	274	16	Destination Mailbox 2
char	dst_mbx3	290	16	Destination Mailbox 3
char	dst_typ1	306	2	Dest Type 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ M = Mailbox ▶ L = Dist List <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	dst_typ2	308	2	Dest Type 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ M = Mailbox ▶ L = Dist List
char	dst_typ3	310	2	Dest Type 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ M = Mailbox ▶ L = Distribution List
char	errh_class	312	9	Class
char	dst_que_nm	321	9	Destination Queue Name - Future Usage
char	dst_que_grp	330	9	Destination Queue Group - Future Usage
char	dst_que_pr	339	2	Destination Queue Priority - Future Usage
char	description	341	41	Description information
char	dm_sequence	382	3	Agent's position within a flow
char	mailboxref	385	2	Perform Mailbox cross reference
char	filler	387	99	Unused filler

Archive ISAM File Layout

This table contains general information about <dm_name>_arch.dat and <dm_name>_arch.idx, where dm_name represents the name of a data manager.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	rev	0	3	Archive handler revision code
char	tp_code	3	15	Excel/data managers Trading Partnership code
char	mod	18	2	Data manager modifier
char	doc_ref_no	20	41	Unique doc reference number this transaction. (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	t_date	61	9	Data manager drop-off date (CCYYMMDD)
char	t_time	70	9	Data manager drop-off time
char	a_date	79	9	Archive date (CCYYMMDD)
char	a_time	88	9	Archive time
char	char_cnt	97	10	Number of bytes in this transaction
char	ar_name	107	20	Archive file name inbound
char	ar_offset	127	10	Archive offset
char	iox	137	2	Direction of data manager i = inbound o = outbound x = other
char	status	139	2	Record the result of data manager handling <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A = Application Error ▶ C = No config ▶ D = for duplicates ▶ E = this transaction had errors ▶ N = for good transaction ▶ P = for no Trading Partnership code ▶ Q = Destination Queue Error ▶ R = Routing error ▶ S = Destination Queue Error ▶ T = Translation failed
char	retv_dt	141	9	Date when this data was last accessed (CCYYMMDD)
char	retv_tm	150	9	Record of this data last access (HHMMSS) (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	retv_type	159	2	Record of this data last access <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ C for copy no transaction registrar access▶ R for Remove transaction registrar entry
char	nl	161	1	End of file

.dmcfg.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about the *.dmcfg.dat* and *.dmcfg.idx*. These files are used by *fmgr*.

Information	Details
File Type	data manager
File Name	<i>.dmcfg.dat</i> (<i>.dmcfg.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 400.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *.dmcfg*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	name	0	5	Agent name
char	actv	5	2	Activity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ n = not active ▶ y = active ▶ a = automatic. Agent is forked when fmgr starts.
char	pid	7	11	UNIX Process ID

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	type	18	2	Record type <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ a = archive▶ d = download/udf▶ f = file▶ h = host command card▶ i = inbd▶ l = lm▶ m = app▶ u = base dm model▶ x = translate
char	argv	20	48	Description for agent. The default is inbound data manager for inbd type.
char	buffer	68	332	Unused

edistat.i/o, edihist.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *edistat.i* and *edistat.o*, and *edihist.dat* and *edihist.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	audit/archive
File Name	<i>edistat.i</i> , <i>edistat.o</i> , <i>edihist.dat</i> (<i>edihist.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 1024.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *edistat.i* and *edistat.o*, and *edihist.dat* and *edihist.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	ic_send	0	36	Interchange ID of sender of set
char	ic_rcv	36	36	Interchange ID of receiver of set
char	gs_send	72	36	Group ID of sender of set
char	gs_rcv	108	36	Group ID of receiver of set
char	ic_ctl_no	144	15	Interchange control number
char	grp_ctl_no	159	15	Functional group control number
char	set_ctl_no	174	15	Transaction set control number
char	rec_type	189	4	Record type
char	tp_code	193	16	Trading Partner Code
char	set_id	209	7	Transaction set ID
char	t_date	216	9	Date of translation

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	t_time	225	9	Time of translation
char	ic_date	234	9	Interchange date
char	ic_time	243	9	Interchange time
char	gs_date	252	9	Group date
char	gs_time	261	9	Group time
char	fa_date	270	9	Date functional acknowledgment expected/arrived
char	fa_time	279	9	Time functional acknowledgment expected/arrived
char	purge_date	288	9	Date after which record may be purged
char	gp_id	297	7	Func group ID of sets acknowledged
char	seg_term	304	2	Segment terminator
char	seg_cnt	306	10	Number of segments translated
char	char_cnt	316	10	Number of characters translated
char	doc_ref_no	326	41	Document reference number
char	env_flag	367	2	Envelope this file? (Y/N)
char	fa_req	369	2	Acknowledgment expected? Y/N

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	fa_stat	371	2	FA Status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A = Acknowledgment received - OK • D = Acknowledgement delivered • E = Acknowledgment received - ERRORS, accepted • N = Acknowledgement not expected • P = Acknowledgment received - ERRORS, partly accepted • R = Acknowledgment arrived - ERRORS, rejected • Y = Acknowledgement expected • V = Verbal acknowledgement OK • Z = Verbal acknowledgement with errors
char	trans_infile	373	128	Input file to translator
char	trans_outfile	501	128	Output file to translator
char	trans_offset	629	10	Offset of set to be archived; rec_type = "IN" offset of input rec_type = "OUT" offset of output
char	arch_dir	639	116	Directory containing arch_no file
char	arc_file	755	13	Archive file name (YYMMDDHH.arc)
char	arc_offset	768	10	Archive file offset to set
char	fa_type	778	2	Acknowledgement rcvd type; 1 = 997, 2 = 999, 3 = CONTRL
char	fa_dir	780	116	Directory containing FA file
char	fa_file	896	13	FA file name (YYMMDDHH.arc)
char	fa_offset	909	10	FA file offset to set
char	usrbuf	919	53	Area for user specified data. Fields are delimited with tildes (~). (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	result	972	2	Translation error code; 1 = error, 0 = OK
char	unused	974	50	Reserved for future use

envaux.cfg

General information

This table contains general information about *envaux.cfg*.

Information	Details
File Type	User directory list
File Name	<i>envaux.cfg</i>
Record Types	3

Required string

The first line of the *envaux.cfg* file must contain this string:

EDI-CfgClient

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *envaux.cfg*.

Description	Record Length
Report directory	128
Help/text files directory	128
Local temporary directory	128

envprim.cfg

General information

This table contains general information about *envprim.cfg*

Information	Details
File Type	User directory list
File Name	<i>envprim.cfg</i>
Record Types	10

This file is used in the Application Integration subsystem and in the Visual Mapper subsystem.

Record layouts

This table contains record lengths for *envprim.cfg*.

Record	Record Length
Standards directory	127
IG directory	127
App/File Definitions directory	127
Map files directory	127
TP files directory	127
EDI Status Archive directory	127
EDI History Archive directory	127
Temporary directory (User)	127
Data files directory	127

Notes

The record length does not include the mandatory trailing null character.

Records (for example, the IG directory) used only with the Visual Mapper subsystem are blank for the Application Integration subsystem.

generic.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about the *generic.dat* file used with the Visual Mapper.

Information	Details
File Type	Generic synonym file
File Name	<i>generic.dat (generic.idx)</i>
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 208.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *generic.dat* and *generic.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	uname	0	20	User-defined list name (or source label for map-specific files)
char	inval	20	80	Value of source data item to be replaced
char	outval	100	80	Replacement value for data item
char	unused	180	28	Unused filler

Life Cycle Table: Informix

Introduction This topic describes the Informix Life Cycle Table.

The lc221 table This table describes the columns in the lc2211 Life Cycle table.

Name	Type	Description
TP	VARCHAR(31)	Trading Partnership identification code
DOC	VARCHAR(40)	Document reference number
IOX	VARCHAR(1)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
SEQ	VARCHAR(2)	Sequence number
ISUNIQ	VARCHAR(9)	Unique identifier assigned in the data manager
MYISID	VARCHAR(35)	Interchange sender code
MYGSID	VARCHAR(35)	Application/group sender code
TPISID	VARCHAR(35)	Interchange receiver code
TPGSID	VARCHAR(35)	Application receiver code
GSVERS	VARCHAR(15)	Version number
STSETID	VARCHAR(6)	Set identifier
PGM	VARCHAR(6)	Data manager name
RSLT	VARCHAR(1)	Data manager result code (0=Success)
DT	DATE	Data manager process date (CCYYMMDD)
TM	VARCHAR(6)	Data manager process time (HHMMSS)
SDIR	VARCHAR(60)	Source directory name (work directory)

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
SFIL	VARCHAR(60)	Source file name (drop-off name)
DDIR	VARCHAR(60)	Destination directory name
DFIL	VARCHAR(60)	Destination file name
ADIR	VARCHAR(60)	Archive directory
ISCTL	VARCHAR(15)	Interchange control number
GSCTL	VARCHAR(15)	Group control number
STCTL	VARCHAR(15)	Set control number
TDT	DATE	Translation date (CCYYMMDD)
TTM	VARCHAR(6)	Translation time (HHMMSS)
FADT	DATE	Functional acknowledgment date (CCYYMMDD)
FATM	VARCHAR(6)	Functional acknowledgment time (HHMMSS)
FAREQ	VARCHAR(1)	Functional acknowledgment request flag Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A = Accept ▶ P = Partially accepted ▶ R = Reject ▶ E = Accepted with errors ▶ N = Inbound: no acknowledgment generated outbound: no acknowledgment expected ▶ Y = Inbound: acknowledgment to be generated, outbound: acknowledgment expected
SEGCNT	VARCHAR(9)	Segment count
CHARCNT	VARCHAR(9)	Character count
MAILGROUP	VARCHAR(9)	(Reserved for Advanced Data Distribution mailbox operations)

(Continued on next page)

The LCDestInfo table

This table describes the columns in the LCDestInfo secondary Life Cycle table. This table joins the parent table based on the **tp**, **doc**, and **iox** fields.

Name	Type	Description
ActivitySysKey	VARCHAR(16)	Reserved for future use
tp	VARCHAR(36)	Trading Partnership code expanded
doc	VARCHAR(81)	Document Reference
IOX	VARCHAR(2)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
mailbagid	VARCHAR(10)	Run number (Mail bag ID)
DestType	VARCHAR(4)	Reserved for future use (Destination Type)
DestHost	VARCHAR(128)	Destination host name
DestID	VARCHAR(16)	Destination File Unique Key
DestUser	VARCHAR(128)	Reserved for future use (Destination User)
DestDir	VARCHAR(60)	Destination Directory Name
DestFile	VARCHAR(128)	Destination File Name
DestCharCnt	VARCHAR(16)	Destination Character Count
DestRecCnt	VARCHAR(16)	Destination Record Count
DestResult	VARCHAR(3)	Translation Result
DestContentType	VARCHAR(125)	File Type (Binary, EDI, etc.)
DestContentSubType	VARCHAR(125)	Reserved for future use
DestDesc	VARCHAR(80)	Description of subject

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
DestEncrypt	VARCHAR(2)	Reserved for future use (Encryption Flag)
DestCmp	VARCHAR(2)	Reserved for future use (Compression Flag)

Life Cycle Table: Oracle

Introduction This topic describes the Oracle Life Cycle Table.

The lc221 table This table describes the columns in the lc221 Life Cycle table.

Name	Type	Description
TP	VARCHAR2(31)	Trading Partnership code
DOC	VARCHAR2(40)	Document reference number
IOX	VARCHAR2(1)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
SEQ	VARCHAR2(2)	Sequence number
ISUNIQ	VARCHAR2(9)	Unique identifier assigned in the data manager
MYISID	VARCHAR2(35)	Interchange sender code
MYGSID	VARCHAR2(35)	Application/group sender code
TPISID	VARCHAR2(35)	Interchange receiver code
TPGSID	VARCHAR2(35)	Application receiver code
GSVERS	VARCHAR2(15)	Version number
STSETID	VARCHAR2(6)	Set identifier
PGM	VARCHAR2(6)	Data manager name
RSLT	VARCHAR2(3)	Data manager result code (0=Success)
DT	DATE	Data manager process date (CCYYMMDD)
TM	VARCHAR2(6)	Data manager process time (HHMMSS)
SDIR	VARCHAR2(60)	Source directory name (work directory)

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
SFIL	VARCHAR2(60)	Source file name (drop-off name)
DDIR	VARCHAR2(60)	Destination directory name
DFIL	VARCHAR2(60)	Destination file name
ADIR	VARCHAR2(60)	Archive directory
ISCTL	VARCHAR2(15)	Interchange control number
GSCTL	VARCHAR2(15)	Group control number
STCTL	VARCHAR2(15)	Set control number
TDT	DATE	Translation date (CCYYMMDD)
TTM	VARCHAR2(6)	Translation time (HHMMSS)
FADT	DATE	Functional acknowledgment date (CCYYMMDD)
FATM	VARCHAR2(6)	Functional acknowledgment time (HHMMSS)
FAREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Functional acknowledgment request flag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A = Accept ▶ P = Partially accepted ▶ R = Reject ▶ E = Accepted with errors ▶ N = inbound: No acknowledgment generated, outbound: No acknowledgment expected ▶ Y = inbound: Acknowledgment to be generated, outbound: Acknowledgment expected
SEGCNT	VARCHAR2(9)	Segment count
CHARCNT	VARCHAR2(9)	Character count
MAILGROUP	VARCHAR2(9)	(Reserved for Advanced Data Distribution mailbox operations)

(Continued on next page)

The LCDestInfo table

This table describes the columns in the LCDestInfo secondary Life Cycle table. This table joins the parent table based on the **tp**, **doc**, and **iox** fields.

Name	Type	Description
ActivitySysKey	VARCHAR2(16)	Reserved for future use
tp	VARCHAR2(36)	Trading Partnership code expanded
doc	VARCHAR2(81)	Document Reference
IOX	VARCHAR2(2)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
mailbagid	VARCHAR2(10)	Run number (Mail bag ID)
DestType	VARCHAR2(4)	Reserved for future use (Destination Type)
DestHost	VARCHAR2(128)	Destination host name
DestID	VARCHAR2(16)	Destination File Unique Key
DestUser	VARCHAR2(128)	Reserved for future use (Destination User)
DestDir	VARCHAR2(60)	Destination Directory Name
DestFile	VARCHAR2(128)	Destination File Name
DestCharCnt	VARCHAR2(16)	Destination Character Count
DestRecCnt	VARCHAR2(16)	Destination Record Count
DestResult	VARCHAR2(3)	Translation Result
DestContentType	VARCHAR2(125)	File Type (Binary, EDI, etc.)
DestContentSubType	VARCHAR2(125)	Reserved for future use
DestDesc	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of subject

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
DestEncrypt	VARCHAR2(2)	Reserved for future use (Encryption Flag)
DestCmp	VARCHAR2(2)	Reserved for future use (Compression Flag)

Life Cycle Table: Sybase

Introduction This topic describes the Sybase Life Cycle Table.

The lc221 table This table describes the columns in the lc221 Life Cycle table.

Name	Type	Description
TP	CHAR(40)	Trading Partnership identification code
DOC	CHAR(40)	Document reference number
IOX	CHAR(1)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
SEQ	CHAR(2)	Sequence number
ISUNIQ	CHAR(9)	Unique identifier assigned in the data manager
MYISID	CHAR(35)	Interchange sender code
MYGSID	CHAR(35)	Application/group sender code
TPISID	CHAR(35)	Interchange receiver code
TPGSID	CHAR(35)	Application receiver code
GSVERS	CHAR(15)	Version number
STSETID	CHAR(6)	Set identifier
PGM	CHAR(6)	Data manager name
RSLT	CHAR(3)	Data manager result code (0=Success)
DT	DATE	Data manager process date (CCYYMMDD)
TM	CHAR(6)	Data manager process time (HHMMSS)
SDIR	CHAR(60)	Source directory name (work directory)

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
SFIL	CHAR(60)	Source file name (drop-off name)
DDIR	CHAR(60)	Destination directory name
DFIL	CHAR(60)	Destination file name
ADIR	CHAR(60)	Archive directory
ISCTL	CHAR(15)	Interchange control number
GSCTL	CHAR(15)	Group control number
STCTL	CHAR(15)	Set control number
TDT	DATE	Translation date (CCYYMMDD)
TTM	CHAR(6)	Translation time (HHMMSS)
FADT	DATE	Functional Acknowledgment Date (CCYYMMDD)
FATM	CHAR(6)	Functional Acknowledgment Time (HHMMSS)
FAREQ	CHAR(1)	Functional acknowledgment request flag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A = accept ▶ P = Partially accepted ▶ R = Reject ▶ E = Accepted with errors ▶ N = inbound: No acknowledgment generated outbound: No acknowledgment expected ▶ Y = inbound: Acknowledgment to be generated, outbound: Acknowledgment expected
SEGCNT	CHAR(9)	Segment count
CHARCNT	CHAR(9)	Character count
MAILGROUP	CHAR(9)	(Reserved for Advanced Data Distribution mailbox operations)

(Continued on next page)

The LCDestInfo table

This table describes the columns in the LCDestInfo secondary Life Cycle table. This table joins the parent table based on the **tp**, **doc**, and **iox** fields.

Name	Type	Description
ActivitySysKey	CHAR(16)	Reserved for future use
tp	CHAR(36)	Trading Partnership code expanded
doc	CHAR(81)	Document Reference
IOX	CHAR(2)	Direction of data manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ i = inbound ▶ o = outbound ▶ x = other
mailbagid	CHAR(10)	Run number (Mail bag ID)
DestType	CHAR(4)	Reserved for future use (Destination Type)
DestHost	CHAR(128)	Destination host name
DestID	CHAR(16)	Destination File Unique Key
DestUser	CHAR(128)	Reserved for future use (Destination User)
DestDir	CHAR(60)	Destination Directory Name
DestFile	CHAR(128)	Destination File Name
DestCharCnt	CHAR(16)	Destination Character Count
DestRecCnt	CHAR(16)	Destination Record Count
DestResult	CHAR(3)	Translation Result
DestContentType	CHAR(125)	File Type (Binary, EDI, etc.)
DestContentSubType	CHAR(125)	Reserved for future use
DestDesc	CHAR(80)	Description of subject (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Type	Description
DestEncrypt	CHAR(2)	Reserved for future use (Encryption Flag)
DestCmp	CHAR(2)	Reserved for future use (Compression Flag)

org.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *org.dat* and *org.idx*. This table is used by *smgr*.

Information	Details
File Type	Organization
File Name	<i>org.dat</i> (<i>org.idx</i>)
Record Types	1 (interchange level with interchange IDs) 2 (Group/application level with interchange and group IDs)

Record lengths

The record length is 321.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *org.dat* and *org.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	u_ic_id	0	36	User's interchange ID
char	p_ic_id	36	36	Partner's interchange ID
char	u_ap_id	72	36	User's group/application ID
char	p_ap_id	108	36	Partner's group/application ID
char	rec_type	144	2	Record type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 1=Interchange ▶ 2=Group
char	org_code	146	16	Organization code
char	descr	162	31	Organization description/name
char	base_rec	193	16	Base Trading Partner Code
char	last_ctl_rcv	209	15	Last control or batch number received

(Continued on next page)

(Contd	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	last_ctl_snt	224	15	Last control or batch number sent
char	unused	239	82	Unused filler for future use

.srccfg.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *.srccfg.dat* and *.srccfg.idx* and their use by *smgr*.

Information	Details
File Type	Scripts
File Name	<i>.srccfg.dat</i> (<i>.srccfg.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 53.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *.srccfg.dat* and *.srccfg.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	scr	0	15	Script name
char	stat	15	7	Status of script (active or inactive)
char	desc	22	31	Description of script

<standard version>.std

General information

This table contains general information about the <standard version>.std file used with the Visual Mapper.

Information	Details
File Type	Standard description
File Name	standard version (3 chars) + standard release (3 characters) + ".std"
Record Types	10

Record lengths

This table contains record lengths for <standard version>.std.

Record	Record Length
Standard title	64
Transaction set index	64
Component index	80
Set description	80
Segment description	80
Element block	12
Element description	80
Component description	160
Header segment description	80
Trailer segment description	80

(Continued on next page)

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for <standard version>.std.

Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Standard Title	char	title	0	64	Standard version and release
Transaction Set Index	char	id	0	7	Transaction/message ID
	char	pos	7	9	File offset to start of set
	char	title	16	41	Transaction/message title
	char	unused	57	7	Filler
Component Index	char	position	0	8	File pointer to block beginning
	char	ele_count	8	8	Number of records in block
	char	cmp_posn	16	8	c-component block beginning
	char	cmp_count	24	8	Number of records in block
	char	scmp_posn	32	8	s-component block beginning
	char	scmp_count	40	8	Number of records in block
	char	hdr_posn	48	8	Header segment description block beginning
	char	hdr_count	56	8	Number of records in block
	char	trl_posn	64	8	Trailer segment description block beginning
	char	trl_count	72	8	Number of records in block
	char	id	0	7	Transaction set ID
	char	title	7	41	Transaction set description

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Component Index (cont.)	char	nu_of_segs	48	4	Number of segments in this set
	char	unused	52	28	Filler
Segment Description	char	id	0	4	Segment ID
	char	title	4	41	Segment description
	char	req_des	45	2	Segment requirement
	char	max_usage	47	7	Maximum usage
	char	repeat_count	54	8	Maximum loop count
	char	num_mand	62	3	Number of mandatory elements
	char	ssloop	65	2	Single segment loop flag
	char	unused	67	13	Filler
Element Block	char	seq	0	4	Sequence number
	char	ele_num	4	6	Element dictionary number
	char	ele_rqt	10	2	Element requirement
Element Description	char	ref_nu	0	5	Data element number
	char	title	5	26	Element description
	char	type	31	3	Element data type
	char	max_len	34	4	Element maximum length
	char	min_len	38	3	Element minimum length
	char	qualflag	41	2	1 if qualifying previous
	char	unused	43	37	Filler

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Component Description	char	refno	0	5	Composite element number
	char	title	5	26	Composite element title
	char	count	31	3	Number of components
	char	comp_refno*24	34	5	Component reference number/requirement
	char	req	154	2	Component requirement
	char	seq	156	4	Sequence number
Header Segment Description	char	id	0	4	Segment ID
	char	title	4	41	Segment description
	char	req_des	45	2	Segment requirement
	char	max_usage	47	7	Maximum usage
	char	repeat_count	54	8	Maximum loop count
	char	num_mand	62	3	Number of mandatory elements
	char	ssloop	65	2	Single segment loop flag
	char	num_elm	67	3	Number of elements
	char	unused	70	10	Filler
Trailer Segment Description	char	id	0	4	Segment ID
	char	title	4	41	Segment description
	char	req_des	45	2	Segment requirement
	char	max_usage	47	7	Maximum usage
	char	repeat_count	54	8	Maximum loop count
	char	num_mand	62	3	Number of mandatory elements
	char	ssloop	65	2	Single segment loop flag
	char	num_elm	67	3	Number of elements
	char	unused	70	10	Filler

<standard version>.CDS

General information

This table contains general information about the <standard version>.CDS file used with the Visual Mapper.

Information	Details
File Type	ID code validation
File Name	<version>.CDS (for example, 003020.CDS)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

Record lengths are variable length, newline terminated.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for <standard version>.CDS.

Type	Name	Length	Description
char	ddno	4	Element data dictionary number
char	idcode	1-6	Valid element code
char	newline	1	Carriage return/line feed

tp.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *tp.dat* and *tp.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	trading partner
File Name	<i>tp.dat</i> (<i>tp.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 1230.

Record layouts

This tables contain record layouts for *tp.dat* and *tp.idx*.

Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Primary Key	char	tp_code	0	16	Trading Partner Code
Secondary Key	char	u_ic_id	16	36	User's interchange ID
	char	p_ic_id	52	36	Partner's interchange ID
	char	u_ap_id	88	36	User's application ID
	char	p_ap_id	124	36	Partner's application ID
	char	doc_ver	160	13	Document/message version ID
	char	doc_type	173	7	Document/message type (set ID)
Inbound and Outbound	char	descr	180	31	Partnership description/ name
	char	category	211	5*11	User-defined partner categories (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Inbound and Outbound (cont'd)	char	ic_hdr	266	4	Interchange header
	char	ctl_no_sw	270	2	Control number switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ G=Global ▶ L=Local
Inbound Only	char	table_in	272	61	Inbound translation table
	char	in_ropath	333	65	Output file directory path
	char	in_route	398	65	Output file name
	char	in_options	463	11	Inbound translation options
	char	ic_ctl_no	474	15	Interchange control number
	char	ic_ctl_sw	489	2	Sequence check flag
	char	gs_ctl_no	491	15	Group control number
	char	gs_ctl_sw	506	2	Sequence check flag
	char	st_ctl_no	508	15	Set/Message control number
	char	st_ctl_sw	523	2	Sequence check flag
	char	accept_err	525	2	Accept sets in error switch
	char	func_ack_sw	527	2	Generate acknowledgment flag
	char	edi_out_tp	529	16	Outbound EDI Trading Partnership Code - standard to standard
Outbound Only	char	table_out	545	61	Outbound translation table
	char	out_ropath	606	65	Output file directory path (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Outbound Only (cont'd)	char	out_route	671	65	Output file name
	char	out_options	736	11	Outbound translation options
	char	func_ack_rq	747	2	Acknowledgment required
	char	func_ack_pr	749	11	FA waiting period (in seconds)
	char	env_flag	760	2	One interchange per file?
	char	elem_sep	762	3	Element separator
	char	comp_sep	765	3	Component/ sub-element separator
	char	seg_term	768	3	Segment terminator
	char	dec_mark	771	3	Decimal mark - EDIFACT
	char	rel_char	774	3	Release character - EDIFACT
	char	syn_level	777	3	Syntax level - EDIFACT
	char	gen_una	780	2	Generate UNA segment (y/n) EDIFACT
char	gen_group_hdr	782	2	Generate group header EDIFACT/TRADACOM	
Inbound Only	char	file_gen_no	784	5	File generation number
	char	file_gen_sw	789	2	Sequence check flag
	char	arch_in_sw	791	2	Archive inbound file (y/n)
	char	arch_in_pr	793	4	Number of days to archive inbound file
	char	arch_out_sw	797	2	Archive outbound file (y/n)

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Inbound Only (cont'd)	char	arch_out_pr	799	4	Number of days to archive outbound file
	char	trans_type	803	1	Translation type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 1=Std2App ▶ 2=App2Std ▶ 3=Std2Std ▶ 4=App2App ▶ 5=Std2XML ▶ 6=App2XML ▶ 7=XML2Std ▶ 8=XML2App ▶ 9=XML2XML
	char	recon_ids	804	1	Use reconciliation IDs (y/n)
	char	UNH_asso_code	805	7	Assigned association code (EDIFACT only)
	char	unused	812	18	For future use
Outbound Only	char	<u>func_gp</u>	830	160	Group structure
	char	<u>interchange</u>	990	240	Interchange structure

func_gp

The contents of the func_gp (Group Structure) record of tp.dat/idx vary according to which Group Header Segment (GS, UNG, BAT) or NCPDP transaction header is used.

GS Group Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	func_id_cd	830	3	Functional group ID code
uchar	gs_send_id	833	16	Application sender's ID
uchar	gs_rcv_id	849	16	Application receiver's ID
uchar	dt_in_date	865	9	Data interchange date

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	dt_in_time	874	9	Data interchange time
uchar	gs_ctl_no	883	10	Group control number
uchar	resp_agency_cd	893	3	Responsible agency code
uchar	doc_ver	896	13	Version/release indicator
uchar	char_in_st_ctl	909	2	Number of characters in the set control number's prefix

UNG Group Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	func_id	830	7	Functional group ID
uchar	snd_id	837	36	Application sender ID
uchar	snd_id_qual	873	5	Application sender qualifier
uchar	rec_id	878	36	Application recipient ID
uchar	rec_id_qual	914	5	Application recipient qualifier
uchar	prep_date	919	9	Date of preparation
uchar	prep_time	928	5	Time of preparation
uchar	grp_ref	933	15	Functional group reference number
uchar	ctl_agcy	948	3	Controlling agency
uchar	msg_ver	951	4	Message type version number
uchar	msg_rel	955	4	Message type release number
uchar	asn_code	959	7	Association assigned code
uchar	password	966	15	Application password

(Continued on next page)

BAT Group Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	bat_ref	830	15	Functional group ID

NCPDP transaction header (request and response)

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Request structure				
uchar	bin_no	830	7	BIN number
uchar	ver_rel	837	3	NCPDP version/release number
uchar	trans_code	840	3	Transaction code (E1, E1, E3, etc.)
uchar	ctl_no	843	11	Processor control number
uchar	trans_cnt	854	2	Transaction count (1 - 4)
uchar	prod_id_qual	856	3	Service provider ID qualifier
uchar	prod_id	859	16	Service provider ID
uchar	date_serv	875	9	Date of service
uchar	vendor_id	884	11	Software vendor/certification ID
Response structure				
uchar	ver_rel	895	3	NCPDP version/release number
uchar	trans_code	898	3	Transaction code (E1, E1, E3, etc.)
uchar	trans_cnt	900	2	Transaction count (1 - 4)
uchar	resp_stat	902	2	Header response status
uchar	prod_id_qual	904	3	Service provider ID qualifier
uchar	prod_id	907	16	Service provider ID
uchar	date_serv	923	9	Date of service

(Continued on next page)

interchange

The contents of the interchange (Interchange Structure) record vary according to which Interchange Header Segment (BG, ICS, ISA, STX, UNB) or the NCPDP batch structure.

BG Interchange Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	comm_id	990	11	Communication ID
uchar	comm_psw	1001	11	Communication password
uchar	in_send_id	1012	13	Application sender ID
uchar	in_rcv_id	1025	13	Application receiver ID
uchar	dt_int_date	1038	7	Data interchange date
uchar	dt_int_time	1045	5	Data interchange time
uchar	in_ctl_no	1050	6	Transmission control number
uchar	u_ic_id	1056	36	Your interchange ID
uchar	p_ic_id	1092	36	Partner's interchange ID
uchar	u_ap_id	1128	36	Your group/application ID
uchar	p_ap_id	1164	36	Partner's group/application ID

ICS Interchange Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	el_sep	990	3	Data element separator
uchar	sub_el_sep	993	3	Sub-element separator
uchar	in_ctrl_st_id	996	5	Interchange standard ID
uchar	in_ctrl_vers	1001	6	Interchange version ID
uchar	in_send_qual	1007	3	Interchange sender qualifier
uchar	in_send_id	1010	16	Interchange sender ID

(Continued on next page)

(Cont	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	in_recv_qual	1026	3	Interchange receiver qualifier
uchar	in_recv_id	1029	16	Interchange receiver ID
uchar	in_sub_date	1045	7	Interchange submit date
uchar	in_sub_time	1052	5	Interchange submit time
uchar	in_ctl_no	1057	10	Interchange control number
uchar	seg_term	1067	3	Segment terminator

ISA Interchange Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	auth_info_qual	990	3	Authorization information qualifier
uchar	auth_info	993	11	Authorization information
uchar	sec_info_qual	1004	3	Security information qualifier
uchar	sec_info	1007	11	Security information
uchar	in_send_qual	1018	3	Interchange sender ID qualifier
uchar	in_send_id	1021	16	Interchange sender ID
uchar	in_recv_qual	1037	3	Interchange receiver ID qualifier
uchar	in_recv_id	1040	16	Interchange receiver ID
uchar	in_date	1056	7	Interchange date
uchar	in_time	1063	5	Interchange time
uchar	in_std_id	1068	2	Interchange standards ID
uchar	in_vers_id	1070	6	Interchange version ID
uchar	in_ctl_no	1076	10	Interchange control number
uchar	fnc_ack_req	1086	2	Acknowledgment requested
uchar	test_ind	1088	2	Test/production indicator
uchar	sub_el_sep	1090	3	Sub-element separator

(Continued on next page)

STX Interchange Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	syn_id	990	5	Syntax rules identifier
uchar	syn_ver	995	2	Syntax rules version
uchar	sender_code	997	15	Sender ID code
uchar	sender_name	1012	36	Sender name
uchar	recver_code	1048	15	Receiver ID code
uchar	recver_name	1063	36	Receiver name
uchar	trans_date	1099	7	Transmission date
uchar	trans_time	1106	7	Transmission time
uchar	sender_ref	1113	15	Sender reference
uchar	recver_ref	1128	15	Receiver reference
uchar	app_ref	1143	15	Application reference
uchar	priority	1158	2	Priority code
uchar	gen_cdt_seg	1160	2	Generate CDT segment
uchar	gen_sdt_seg	1162	2	Generate SDT segment
uchar	gen_typ_seg	1164	2	Generate TYP segment
uchar	gen_fil_seg	1166	2	Generate FIL segment

UNB Interchange Header Segment

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	syn_id	990	5	Syntax identifier
uchar	syn_ver	995	2	Syntax version
uchar	snd_id	997	36	Interchange sender ID
uchar	snd_id_qual	1033	5	Interchange sender ID qualifier
uchar	rv_rte_adr	1038	15	Reverse routing address

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	rec_id	1053	36	Interchange recipient ID
uchar	rec_id_qual	1089	5	Interchange recipient ID qualifier
uchar	rte_adr	1094	15	Routing address
uchar	prep_date	1109	9	Date of preparation
uchar	prep_time	1118	5	Time of preparation
uchar	int_ref	1123	15	Interchange control reference
uchar	pwd	1138	15	Recipient reference/password
uchar	pwd_qual	1153	3	Recipient reference qualifier
uchar	app_ref	1156	15	Application reference
uchar	prio_cd	1171	2	Processing priority code
uchar	ack_req	1173	2	Acknowledgment request
uchar	comm_agr	1175	36	Communications agreement
uchar	test_ind	1211	2	Test indicator

NCPDP batch transaction

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Batch header structure				
uchar	seg_id	990	3	Segment identifier: 00 = header
uchar	trans_type	993	2	Transmission type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ T = Transaction ▶ R = Response ▶ E = Error
uchar	snd_id	995	25	Sender ID
uchar	batch_no	1020	8	Batch number
uchar	creat_date	1028	9	Creation date (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
uchar	creat_time	1037	5	Creation time
uchar	file_type	1042	2	File type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ P = Production ▶ T = Test
uchar	ver_rel	1044	3	Batch version/release number
uchar	rec_id	1047	25	Receiver ID
Batch transaction detail structure				
uchar	seg_id	1072	3	Segment identifier: G1 = Detail
uchar	ref_no	1075	11	Transaction reference number
Batch trailer structure				
uchar	seg_id	1086	3	Segment identifier: 99 = trailer
uchar	batch_no	1089	8	Batch number
uchar	rec_cnt	1097	11	Service provider ID qualifier
uchar	message	1108	36	Message

tpmisc.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *tpmisc.dat* and *tpmisc.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	Miscellaneous Trading Partnership information
File Name	<i>tpmisc.dat</i> , <i>tpmisc.idx</i>
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 497.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *tpmisc.dat* and *tpmisc.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	tp_code	0	16	Trading Partnership Code
char	gateway_in	16	16	Inbound gateway
char	gateway_out	32	16	Outbound gateway
char	appout_msgtbl	48	16	Outbound application error message table

Server Process Flow Fields

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	mbox_id	64	16	Mailbox ID
char	ds_tbl	80	11	Document specifier table
char	pattern	91	16	Pattern

(Continued on next page)

Application Data Fields

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	app_in_ctl_no	107	15	Inbound application control number
char	app_out_ctl_no	122	15	Outbound application control number

Test Mode Fields

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	test_flag	137	2	Trading Partnership test flag (y/n)
char	u_test_ic_id	139	36	Your test interchange ID
char	p_test_ic_id	175	36	Trading partner's test interchange ID
char	u_test_ap_id	211	36	Your test group ID
char	p_test_ap_id	247	36	Trading partner's test group ID
char	u_test_ic_qual	283	3	Your interchange ID qualifier
char	p_test_ic_qual	286	3	Trading partner's interchange ID qualifier
char	test_fname	289	65	Test file name
char	test_fpath	354	65	Path to test file name

(Continued on next page)

Creation of Historical Records

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	crt_input_hist	419	2	Create input historical records (y/n)
char	crt_output_hist	421	2	Create output historical records (y/n)
char	appSourceFileName	423	65	Application Source File Name
char	ack_requested	488	2	Acknowledgment request flag. Use UNB:09 as acknowledgment trigger.
char	Unused filler	490	7	Reserved for future use

tprecon.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *tprecon.dat* and *tprecon.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	Reconciliation IDs trading partner file
File Name	<i>tprecon.dat</i> (<i>tprecon.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 320.

Primary key

This table contains primary key information for *tprecon.dat* and *tprecon.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	tp_code	0	16	Trading Partnership Code

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *tprecon.dat* and *tprecon.idx*.

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	tp_code	0	16	Trading Partnership Code
char	u_ic_id	16	36	Sender's reconciliation interchange ID
char	p_ic_id	52	36	Receiver's reconciliation interchange ID
chap	u_ap_id	88	36	Sender's reconciliation application ID (Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
chap	p_ap_id	124	36	Receiver's reconciliation application ID
char	unused	160	160	Unused filler to pad to even word boundary

tradacom.dat/ids

General information

This table contains general information about *tradacom.dat* and *tradacom.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	TRADACOMS supplementary Trading Partnership
File Name	<i>tradacom.dat</i> (<i>tradacom.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 1012.

Record layouts

These tables contain record layout information for *tradacom.dat* and *tradacom.idx*.

CDT Segment (Customer's Details)

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	tp_code	0	16	Trading Partner Code
char	cus_loc_num	16	14	Customer's location number
char	cus_id	30	18	Customer's ID
char	cus_name	48	41	Customer's name
char	cus_adr1	89	36	Customer's address 1
char	cus_adr2	125	36	Customer's address 2
char	cus_adr3	161	36	Customer's address 3
char	cus_adr4	197	36	Customer's address 4
char	cus_post_code	233	9	Customer's postal code

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	cus_n_vat	242	10	Customer's numeric VAT number
char	cus_a_vat	252	18	Customer's alphanumeric VAT number

SDT Segment (Supplier's Details)

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	sup_loc_num	270	14	Supplier's location number
char	sup_id	284	18	Supplier's ID
char	sup_name	302	41	Supplier's name
char	sup_adr1	343	36	Supplier's address 1
char	sup_adr2	379	36	Supplier's address 2
char	sup_adr3	415	36	Supplier's address 3
char	sup_adr4	451	36	Supplier's address 4
char	sup_post_code	487	9	Supplier's postal code
char	sup_n_vat	496	10	Supplier's numeric VAT number
char	sup_a_vat	506	18	Supplier's alphanumeric VAT number

TYP Segment (Transaction Type)

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	trans_code	524	5	Transaction code
char	trans_type	529	13	Transaction type

(Continued on next page)

FIL Segment (File Details)

Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
char	file_gen_num	542	5	File generation number
char	unused	547	465	For future use

trans.ord

General information

This table contains general information about *trans.ord*.

Information	Details
File Type	Diagnostics Report
File Name	trans.ord
Record Types	5

Record lengths

The record length is:

- ▶ Headers = Variable
- ▶ Detail Lines = 77

Record layouts

These tables contain record layout information for *trans.ord*.

Type	Offset	Length	Description
char	0	Variable	Input File = <Input File Name>
char	0	Variable	Table File = <Map Table Path and File Name>

Section Header

Type	Offset	Length	Description
char	0	Variable	File Line = <Input file line described in this section>
char	0	Variable	Record ID = <Source record ID for this section>

(Continued on next page)

Section Information

Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Field	char	srce_field	0	3	Number of source field/ element
	char	blanks	3	5	Blank spaces for formatting
Input	char	input	8	18	Current value of the source field/element unless the value in the next column is a system variable; if the value in the next column is a system variable, the current value of the system variable
	char	blanks	26	2	Blank spaces for formatting (Continued on next page)

Record	(Contd) Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Source Destination	char	map_labels	28	18	Label of the source field/element. Name of a system variable that is mapped to the destination field/element; or current value of the system variable in the destination field/element followed by a variable number of blanks, followed by a map to sign (->) followed, by a variable number of blanks, followed by the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Label of the destination ▶ Field/Element receiving the data ▶ Mapped from the source ▶ Field/element or name of a system ▶ Variable.
	char	blanks	46	3	Blank spaces for formatting
Record	char	dest_record	49	7	Destination record ID
	char	blanks	56	2	Blank spaces for formatting

(Continued on next page)

Report Header

Record	Type	Name	Offset	Length	Description
Field	char	dest_field	58	3	Number of the destination field/element receiving the data mapped from the source field/element or system variable
	char	blanks	61	5	Blank spaces for formatting
Comment	char	comment	66	11	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Blanks = Data mapped to destination field ▶ NEW RECORD = New record created from source item ▶ Conditional = Conditional mapping with condition not satisfied ▶ Part <N1> of <N2> = Value has <N2> parts and this is part <N1>

userpref.cfg

General information

This table contains general information about the *userpref.cfg* file. This file is used only by the visual mapper.

Information	Details
File Type	User preferences list
File Name	<i>userpref.cfg</i>
Record Types	1 User identifier (EDI-cfgusr, 12 positions) 2 The 18 records listed below.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *userpref.cfg*.

Description	Type	Offset	Length
Expert mode (y/n)	char	0	1
Show Navigator start screen (y/n)	char	1	1
Hide to-do (y/n)	char	2	1
Database driver preference	char	3	129
Prompt for database password (y/n)	char	132	1
AN format for IGs	char	133	10
ID format for IGs	char	143	10
N format for IGs	char	153	10
R format for IGs	char	163	10
DT format for IGs	char	173	10
TM format for IGs	char	183	10
IG collapsed on open (y/n)	char	193	1
Use envelope segments (y/n)	char	194	1
(Continued on next page)			

(Contd) Description	Type	Offset	Length
AN format for APPs	char	195	10
ID format for APPs	char	205	10
N format for APPs	char	215	10
R format for APPs	char	225	10
DT format for APPs	char	235	10
TM format for APPs	char	245	10
Fixed length (y/n)	char	255	1
Variable length (y/n)	char	256	2
String delimiter	char	258	4
Use string delimiter (y/n)	char	262	1
APP collapsed on open (y/n)	char	263	1
Platform for compile	char	264	15
File transfer program name	char	279	13
Maximum combo box controls	char	292	5
Unused	char	297	215

xmlspl<n>.dat/idx

General information

The tables listed in this topic are used by the XML option. This table contains general information about *xmlspl.dat*.

Information	Details
File Type	XML Splitter Configuration tab
File Name	<i>xmlspl<n>.dat</i> , where <n> indicates the element level
Record Types	1

Record layout xmlspl1.dat

This table contains record layout information for *xmlspl1.dat/idx*. This table is used by the XML option.

Name	Length	Offset	Description
idname	65	0	ID
elem	31	65	Element Name
namesp	129	96	Namespace, optional

Record layout xmlspl2.dat

This table contains record layout information for *xmlspl2.dat/idx*. This table is used by the XML option.

Name	Length	Offset	Description
xmltbl2_idname	65	0	ID (from xmlspl1)
idname	65	65	ID
elem	31	130	Element Name
namesp	129	161	Namespace, optional

(Continued on next page)

**Record layout
xmlspl3.dat**

This table contains record layout information for *xmlsp3.dat/idx*. This table is used by the XML option.

Name	Length	Offset	Description
xmltbl1_idname	65	0	ID (from xmlspl2)
idname1	65	65	ID
elem	31	130	Element Name
namesp	129	161	Namespace, optional

xmlptbl.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *xmlptbl.dat*. This table is used by the XML option.

Information	Details
File Type	XML Trading Partnership Rule
File Name	<i>xmlptbl.dat</i>
Record Types	1

Record layouts for

This table contains record layout information for *xmlptbl.dat*.

Name	Length	Offset	Description
idname1	65	0	Element ID 1
idname2	65	65	Element ID 2
idname3	65	130	Element ID 3
appname	65	195	App file name (ddf or dtd)
rule1	129	260	Rule 1
rule2	129	389	Rule 2
rule3	129	518	Rule 3
rule4	129	647	Rule 4
rule5	129	776	Rule 5
rule6	129	905	Rule 6

xmlxref.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *xmlptbl.dat*. This table is used by the XML option.

Information	Details
File Type	XML Trading Partnership Cross Reference
File Name	<i>xmlxref.dat</i>
Record Types	1

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *xmlxref.dat*.

Name	Length	Offset	Description
str1	25	0	Unique string 1
str2	25	25	Unique string 2
str3	25	50	Unique string 3
str4	25	75	Unique string 4
str5	25	100	Unique string 5
str6	25	125	Unique string 6
tp_code	16	150	Trading Partnership Code

xtable.dat/idx

General information

This table contains general information about *xtable.dat* and *xtable.idx*.

Information	Details
File Type	Standard Cross Reference Table
File Name	<i>xtable.dat</i> (<i>xtable.idx</i>)
Record Types	1

Record lengths

The record length is 185.

Record layouts

This table contains record layout information for *xtable.dat* and *xtable.idx*.

Name	Offset	Length	Description
u_ic_id	0	36	User's Interchange ID
p_ic_id	36	36	Trading Partner's Interchange ID
u_ap_id	72	36	User's Group/Application ID
p_ap_id	108	36	Trading Partner's Group/Application ID
refver1	144	13	Reference Number, 1st Part
refver2	157	13	Reference Number, 2nd Part
stdname	170	13	Standard Name
stdtype	183	2	Standard Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 1 = X12 ▶ 2 = EDIFACT ▶ 3 = TRADACOM

Data Type Formats

Contents	Visual Mapper Formats	
	▶ Alphanumeric Formats	2
	▶ Numeric Formats	3
	▶ Binary Formats	9
	▶ Date and Time Formats	10
	▶ Database Data Types	15

Visual Mapper Formats

Alphanumeric Formats

AN, ID**Default format**

AN: left-justified field with unused positions deleted, code LK

ID: left-justified, blank-filled field, code LB

Format descriptions

This table describes the field formats for the AN and ID data types.

Field Format	Description
B	Use blanks to fill unused positions.
K	Delete unused positions and truncate the field.
L	Left-justify the characters.
N	Use nulls (for example, hexadecimal 00) to fill unused positions.
R	Right-justify the character.
V	Delete extra zeros, leaving only one leading zero.
X	Remove all leading zeros.
Z	Use zeros to fill unused positions.

Numeric Formats

N Default format

Right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned integer, code MZRA

Right-justified fields cannot be null-filled; they can only be blank-filled or zero-filled. If you specify that a field is to be both right-justified and null-filled, GENTRAN:Server right-justifies and blank-fills the field instead.

Format descriptions

This table describes the field formats for the N data type.

Field Format	Description
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Use # of decimals. Note The # of Decimals format is available only if you select the User-Defined format (U) for the Decimal Format.
A	Do not modify decimal format (as is).
B	Use blanks to fill unused positions.
C	TCMD (Military usage only).
E	Encode value last digit over punch.
I	Use implied decimals 0 to 99 decimal places.
L	Left-justify.
M	Precede negative value with minus sign (-); use no sign for positive value.
N	Use nulls (for example, hexadecimal 00) to fill unused positions.
P	Precede value with plus (+) or minus (-).
R	Right-justify.
U	User-defined decimal format.
V	Delete extra leading zeros, leaving only one leading zero.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Field Format	Description
W	Use whole number; value is an integer without a decimal point.
X	Remove all leading zeros. If value is zero, leave a null.
Z	Use zeros to fill unused positions.

N0-N9 Default format

Both the Application Editor and the Standard/IG Editor support field formats N0-N9.

Application Editor: Right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned, implied decimal number (MZRI.*n*, where *n* is 0 for N0; 1 for N1; and 9 for N9)

Standard/IG Editor: Right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned, implied decimal number (MZRI.*n*, where *n* is 0 for N0; 1 for N1; and 9 for N9).

Right-justified fields cannot be null-filled; they can only be blank-filled or zero-filled. If you specify that a field is to be both right-justified and null-filled, GENTRAN:Server right-justifies and blank-fills the field instead.

Format descriptions

This table describes the field formats for the N0-N9 data types.

Field Format	Description
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Use # of decimals (0 for N0; 0 or 1 for N1; 0, 1, or 2 for N2; 0, 1, 2, or 3 for N3; and 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 for N9) Note The # of Decimals format is available only if you select the User Defined format (U) for the Decimal Format. For N0-N9 data types, you should use only the Implied Decimal data format.
A	Do not modify decimal format (as is).
B	Use blanks to fill unused positions.
C	TCMD (Military usage only).

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Field Format	Description
E	Encode value last digit over punch. Note If the value for data with data format E (encoded) ends in a digit instead of an alphabetic character, GENTRAN:Server assumes it is a positive value and that the digit is a literal part of the value.
I	Use implied decimals 0 to 99 decimal places.
L	Left-justify.
M	Precede negative value with minus sign (-); use nothing for positive value.
N	Use nulls (for example, hexadecimal 00) to fill unused positions.
P	Precede value with plus (+) or minus (-).
R	Right-justify.
U	Do not use U (User specified decimal) for N data types.
V	Delete extra leading zeros, leaving only one leading zero.
W	Use whole number; value is an integer without a decimal point.
X	Remove all leading zeros. If value is zero, leave a null.
Z	Use zeros to fill unused positions.

R Default format

Right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned integer, code MZRA

Right-justified fields cannot be null-filled; they can only be blank-filled or zero-filled. If you specify that a field is to be both right-justified and null-filled, GENTRAN:Server will right-justify and blank-fill the field instead.

(Continued on next page)

Format descriptions

This table describes the field formats for the R data type.

Field Format	Description
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Use # of decimals. Note This format is available only if you select the User Defined format (U) for the Decimal Format.
A	Do not modify decimal format (as is).
B	Use blanks to fill unused positions.
C	TCMD (Military use only).
E	Do not use E (encoded) with real data types.
I	Do not use I (implied decimal) with real data types.
L	Left-justify.
M	Precede negative value with minus sign (-); use nothing for positive value.
N	Use nulls (for example, hexadecimal 00) to fill unused positions.
P	Precede value with plus (+) or minus (-).
R	Right-justify.
U	User-defined decimal format.
V	Delete extra leading zeros, leaving only one leading zero.
W	Use whole number; value is an integer without a decimal point.
X	Remove all leading zeros. If value is zero, leave a null.
Z	Use zeros to fill unused positions.

(Continued on next page)

R0-R9 Default format

Field formats R0-R4 are available in both the Application Editor and the Standard/IG Editor. Field formats R5-R9 are available in only the Application Editor.

Application Editor: Default numeric format for R0-R9 is a right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned, user-defined decimal number (MZRU.*n*, where *n* is 0 for R0; 1 for R1; and 9 for R9).

Standard/IG Editor: Default numeric format for R0-R4 is a right-justified, zero-filled, unsigned, user-defined decimal number (MZRU.*n*, where *n* is 0 for R0; 1 for R1; and 4 for R4)

Right-justified fields cannot be null-filled; they can only be blank-filled. Therefore, if you inadvertently specify that a field is to be both right-justified and null-filled, GENTRAN:Server right-justifies and blank-fills the field instead.

Format descriptions

This table describes the field formats for the R0-R9 data types.

Field format	Description
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Use # of decimals (0 for R0; 0 or 1 for R1; 0, 1, or 2 for R2; 0, 1, 2, or 3 for R3; and 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 for R9). Note The # of Decimals format is available only if you select the User Defined format (U) for the Decimal Format.
A	Do not modify decimal format (as is).
B	Use blanks to fill unused positions.
C	TCMD (military use only).
E	Do not use format E (encoded) with real data types.
I	Contains implied decimals (0 to 99 decimal places).
L	Left-justify.
M	Precede negative value with minus sign (-); use nothing for positive value.
N	Use nulls (for example, hexadecimal 00) to fill unused positions.
P	Precede value with plus (+) or minus (-).
R	Right-justify.

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Field format	Description
U	User specifies the decimal format.
V	Delete extra leading zeros, leaving only one leading zero.
W	Use whole number; value is an integer without a decimal point.
X	Remove all leading zeros. If value is zero, leave a null.
Z	Use zeros to fill unused positions.

Operating system limitations

GENTRAN:Server supports all numeric activity, regardless of the number of digits in the value. However, calculations are limited by the number of significant digits that your operating system supports.

The UNIX and Windows operating systems handle with precision only the first 16 digits of a numeric value. This means that these operating systems view only the first 16 digits as significant and consider additional digits to be place holders.

Initially, the GENTRAN:Server translator sees numeric values as ASCII character strings. A conversion program converts the values to a numeric format. Because of the operating system limitations, the program that converts character strings to numeric formats replaces the digits in the 17th position and higher with zeros.

Example

If you map from a numeric source and the input value is this 18-character value:

123456789012345678

then the output value is:

123456789012345600

Suggestion

If the number you map is not used in a calculation, we recommend that you use an alphanumeric data type (AN, for example) instead of a numeric data type. The alphanumeric data type retains the input value of each digit or character.

If the number you map is used in a calculation and you must use a numeric data type, then take into account that the system replaces digits beyond the 16th with zeros. Therefore, the results of calculations are precise only to 16 digits.

Binary Formats

-
- B** When data in an outbound translation is binary, a path and file name are associated with the field/element containing the data. During translation, GENTRAN:Server reads the binary file and places the data in the outbound document for transmission.

When data in an inbound translation is binary, **edifmat** creates a file for that data in the current directory and puts the data into that file, leaving the file name in place of the binary data in the output file. There is a separate file with a unique name for each instance of binary data found in the inbound data.

Date and Time Formats

Date and time fields take the formats in the following tables. The sample formats are applied to the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Key Letters in the Field Format column represent the following:

- ▶ C=Century
- ▶ D=Day
- ▶ H=Hour
- ▶ J=Julian date
- ▶ M=Month
- ▶ m=Minute
- ▶ S=Second
- ▶ W=Week
- ▶ Y=Year
- ▶ Z=Time Zone

Standard date

This table describes the Standard Date field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field Format	Description	Example
DD	D1. Day (2-digit field)	31
DD/MM/CCYY	D2. Day/Month/Century year (10-digit field)	31/12/1999
DD-MM-YY	D3. Day-Month-Year (8-digit field)	31-12-99
DDMMYY	D4. Day Month Year (6-digit field)	311299
MM	D5. Month (2-digit field)	12
MM/DD/YY	D6. Month/Day/Year (8-digit field)	12/31/99
MMDD	D7. Month Day (4-digit field)	1231
MMDDYY	D8. Month Day Year (6-digit field)	123199
WW	D9. Week of the year (2-digit field)	52
YY	D10. Year (2-digit field)	99
<i>(Continued on next page)</i>		

(Contd) Field Format	Description	Example
YYMM	D11. Year Month (4-digit field)	9912
YYMMDD	D12. Year Month Day (6-digit field)	991231
YYWW	D13. Year Week (4-digit format)	9952
YYWWD	D14. Year Week Day of week (5-digit format)	99526
CCYY-MM-DD	D15. Standard database format	1999-12-3120:30:15
	GENTRAN:Server converts to or from the default date format for the database used as the destination or source, using the D15 date format of CCYY/MM/DD as the standard for conversion. Therefore, always use the D15 date format (with 10 positions) for all database applications.	
DD-MMM-YY	D16. Day-Month-Year (9-digit field)	31-DEC-99

Date and time

This table describes the Date and Time field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field Format	Description	Example
HH-DD-MM-YY	DT1. Hour-Day-Month-Year	20-31-12-99
mm-HH-DD-MM-YY	DT2. Minute-Hour-Day-Month-Year	30-20 -31-12-99
YYMMDDHHmm	DT3. Year Month Day Hour Minute	9912312030
YYMMDDHHmmSS	DT4. Year Month Day Hour Minute Second	991231203015
YYMMDDHHmmSSZZZ	DT5. Year Month Day Hour Minute Second Time zone	991231203015EST
YYMMDDHHmmZZZ	DT6. Year Month Day Hour Minute Time zone	9912312030EST

(Continued on next page)

Date, time, and century

This table describes the Date, Time, and Century field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field Format	Description	Example
CCYYMMDDHHmm	DTC1. Century year Month Day Hour Minute	199912312030
CCYYMMDDHHmmSS	DTC2. Century year Month Day Hour Minute Second	19991231203015
CCYYMMDDHHmmSSZZZ	DTC3. Century year Month Day Hour Minute Second Time zone	19991231203015EST
CCYYMMDDHHmmZZZ	DTC4. Century year Month Day Hour Minute Time zone	1999123120301530EST
HH/DD/MM/CCYY	DTC5. Hour/Day/ Month/ Century year	20/31/12/1999
mm/HH/DD/MM/CCYY	DTC6. Minute/Hour/ Day/ Month/Century year	30/20/31/12/1999

Date with century

This table describes the Date with Century field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field format	Description	Example
CC	DC1. Century	19
CCYY	DC2. Century year	1999
CCYYMM	DC3. Century year Month	199912
CCYYMMDD	DC4. Century year Month Day	19991231
CCYYWW	DC5. Century year Week	199952
MMDDCCYY	DC6. Month Day Century year	12311999

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Field format	Description	Example
MM/DD/CCYY	DC7. Month/Day/Century year	12/31/1999
DD-MMM-CCYY	DC8. Day-Month-Century year	31-DEC-1999
DD.MM.CCYY	DC9. Day.Month.Century year	31.12.1999
CCYY/MM/DD	DC10. Century year/Month/Day	1999/12/31
CCYY-MM-DD	DC11. Century year-Month-Day	1999-12-31

Julian date

This table describes the Julian Date field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field Format	Description	Example
HJJ	DJ1. Hour preceding day as a two-digit integer Where: The letters A-Z, excluding I and O, represent hours on a twenty-four hour clock.	W65
JJJ	DJ2. Day as an integer	365
YJJJ	DJ3. Last digit of year preceding day as an integer	9365
YYJJJ	DJ4. Year preceding day as an integer	99365
JJJY	DJ5. Day as an integer preceding last digit of year	3659
CCYYJJJ	DJ6. Century and year preceding day as an integer	1999365

Time only

This table describes the Time Only field formats. The examples use the date and time of 8:30:15 p.m. on Friday, December 31, 1999.

Field Format	Description	Example
HHmm	T1. Hour on a 24-hour clock (default) and minute	2030
HHmmSS	T2. Hour Minute Second	203015
HHmmSShh	T3. Hour Minute Second Decimal Second	20301500

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Field Format	Description	Example
HHmmSSZZZ	T4. Hour Minute Second Time zone	203015EDT
SS-mm-HH	T5. Second-Minute-Hour	15-30-20
SS/mm/HH	T6. Second/Minute/Hour	15/30/20
HH:mm	T7. Hour:Minute	20:30

Database Data Types

This table correlates the data types from each of the supported databases to the equivalent GENTRAN:Server data type.

Note

The scale and precision of GENTRAN:Server values is determined by the native database for data types N or R.

Database	Database Data Type	GENTRAN:Server Data Type
Oracle	Char	ID
	Date	DT
	Long Raw	B
	Number	N, R
	Varchar2	AN
Sybase	Char	ID
	DateTime	DT
	Image	B
	Int	N
	Numeric	N, R
	Varchar	AN
TextFile	Date	DT
	Numeric	N,R
	Varchar	AN

Example Record Layout Files

Contents

▶ Overview	2
▶ Layout File Rules	4
▶ Example Data: Overview	7
▶ Fixed-Length Data Example	9
▶ Variable Length Data Example	15

Overview

Definition of record layout file

A **record layout file** is a flat file you create outside of GENTRAN:Server to contain the attributes for the records and fields in your application data. The application data described by this record layout file is also in the form of a flat file.

Purpose of a record layout file

You can use a record layout file to create an application description. An application description describes the format of data in the documents you exchange with your trading partner. You use an application description as a source or destination document when you create your translation maps.

In this chapter

This chapter describes only those record layout files used to create an application description for the Visual Mapper.

References

You can also create an application description manually in GENTRAN:Server. See the *GENTRAN:Server Mapping and Translation Guide* for information.

This chapter has four main sections.

Section	Description
Layout File Rules	The rules for creating record layout files
Example Data: Overview	An overview of the data used in these examples
Fixed-Length Data Example	<p>An example of the record layout file used to describe fixed-length application data.</p> <p>This example displays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The fixed-length application data ▶ A table showing the attributes of the records and fields in the application data ▶ The record layout file ▶ The dialog boxes you complete to read in the record layout file ▶ The Application Editor screen displaying the application description created from the file. <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd) Section	Description
Variable Length Data Example	<p>An example of the record file layout file used to describe variable-length application data.</p> <p>This example displays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ The variable-length application data,▶ A table showing the attributes of the records and fields in the application data▶ The record layout file▶ The dialog boxes you complete to read in the record layout file▶ The Application Editor screen displaying the application description created from the file

Layout File Rules

How delimiters are used

Record layout files use **delimiters** to separate field attributes.

Any flat file containing application data has lines of data. The use of delimiters depends on whether the data is fixed-length or variable-length.

Fixed-length data

In a flat file containing fixed-length application data fields, spaces or zeros fill out fields that are not full of data. The fields are not separated by delimiters.

Variable-length data

In a flat file containing variable-length application data fields, delimiters indicate field boundaries. Space padding and zeros padding are not used.

Delimiter rules

The following rules for delimiters apply to record layout files.

- ▶ You must use a delimiter between attributes in a record layout file. This is because there is no file to describe the length of fields in the record layout file.
- ▶ You can use any one of the following delimiters to separate field attributes in your record layout file:
 - A comma (,)
 - A blank
 - An asterisk (*).

Do not select a delimiter that appears in any of the field attributes. This means you cannot use the default delimiter (a blank) if you have spaces in the field names.

- ▶ You must specify the delimiter for the application data in the User Setup dialog box available under the Settings menu, not in the record layout file.
- ▶ You can use only one delimiter character in a record layout file, as in your application data.

(Continued on next page)

**Fixed-length
field attributes**

The following attributes apply to fixed-length fields:

- ▶ Fixed-length application data has a fixed-length attribute. No minimum or maximum length attributes apply.
- ▶ The attributes you can specify for fields in fixed-length application data are as follows:
 - Data type
 - Field name
 - Field length
 - Other attribute.
 - Required flag
 - Retain flag

You can specify the attributes in any order. Use the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box to specify the order.

**Variable-length
field attributes**

The following attributes apply to variable-length fields:

- ▶ Variable-length application data has a minimum length attribute and a maximum length attribute, but no fixed-length attribute.
- ▶ The attributes you can specify for fields in variable-length application data are as follows:
 - Data type
 - Field name
 - Minimum length
 - Maximum length
 - Other attribute.
 - Required flag
 - Retain flag

You can specify the attributes in any order. Use the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box to specify the order.

(Continued on next page)

Record attributes for variable and fixed-length files

-
- The attributes you can enter for a record and their required order are as follows:
 - RECORD
 - Record name
 - Record ID
 - Required flag
 - Maximum occurrence.
 - When entering records and their attributes, you can stop at any point after 'RECORD,' but you cannot include attributes that appear after skipped attributes. For example, any of the following are allowable when you use a comma as the delimiter:
 - RECORD,<record name>,<record ID>,<req flag>,<max occurrence>
 - RECORD,<record name>,<record ID>,<req flag>
 - RECORD,<record name>,<record ID>
 - RECORD,<record name>
 - RECORD
-

Example Data: Overview

Introduction Both examples on the following pages use the same basic data, but the first example displays the data in fixed-length form and the second example displays the data in variable-length form.

The sample data is based on an invoice application.

Invoice information

This table shows the information for the invoice.

Invoice Information	
Invoice Sender's Information:	
Sender's name	Toyz Galore Incorporated
Address	57 Eggplant Avenue
	Gotham City, MI 48999
Dun's number	840223591429
Department number	3025
Invoice number	BD000000095000034287
Invoice date	To be provided
EDI standard	X12 2040
EDI transaction set	810
Invoice receiver's information:	
Receiver's name	Big Deal Enterprises
Receiver's address	4444 Shamrock Place
	Green Valley, MI 48999
Receiver's Dun's number	468129450384
Department number	15
Receiver's Trading Partnership Code	BigDealinvoice

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Invoice Information	
Purchase order number	12486395
Purchase order date	7/25/95
Purchase order items	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Baby Goes with You (item # X2I5448399), \$4.53 per each doll, 1500 ordered 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Swim and Sun Pool in blue with white fish (item # Z9L8234771), \$3.97 per each pool, 2000 ordered 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Boys 24-inch Bike in red with blue trim (item # N4F8263046), \$24.00 per bike, 900 ordered 	
Other Important Information Big Deal Enterprises is a special priority customer of Toyz Galore Incorporated, and their orders are shipped the fastest way possible.	

Field and record layouts

The field attribute layouts for the examples are shown below.

- Fixed-length field attribute layout:

```
<field name>,<field length>,<data type>,<req flag>,<retain flag>,<other attrib>
```

- Variable-length field attributes layout:

```
<field name>,<min length>,<max length>,<data type>,<req flag>,<retain flag>,<other attrib>
```

Note

Both field layout files use a comma (,) as the delimiter.

- Record attribute layout for both fixed and variable examples:

```
RECORD,<record name>,<record ID>,<req flag>,<max occurrence>
```

Note

The record attribute layout also uses a comma (,) as the delimiter.

Fixed-Length Data Example

Overview This example illustrates application data with fixed-length fields. Each fixed-length field has one length, and the value cannot exceed that length. If the value is less than that length, spaces must fill out the rest of the field.

This example contains:

- Sample fixed-length application data.
- Attributes of the records and fields in the fixed-length application data.
- Example of the record layout file.
- Procedure for reading in the fixed-length record layout file and the application description created from the record layout file.

Application data This is the example fixed-length application data:

```
BigDealinvoice HDR BD00000009500003428725-07-950000000000
0000000012486395
BigDealinvoice NTE Special priority customer Ship fastest way possible
BigDealinvoice NAM Toyz Galore Incorporated 440-555-4 4550000
BigDealinvoice ADR 57 Eggplant Avenue
BigDealinvoice AD2 Gotham City MI 48999
BigDealinvoice REF 840223591429
BigDealinvoice REF 000000003025
BigDealinvoice NAM Big Deal Enterprises 899-555-2 0000000
BigDealinvoice ADR 4444 Shamrock Place
BigDealinvoice AD2 Green Valley MI 48999
BigDealinvoice REF 468129450384
BigDealinvoice REF 000000000015
BigDealinvoice DTL X2L5448399 1500each 0453Catalog
BigDealinvoice DTL Z9L8234771 2000each 0397Catalog
BigDealinvoice DTL N4F8263046 0900each 2400Catalog
BigDealinvoice DES Baby Goes with You
BigDealinvoice DES Swim and Sun Pool in blue with white fish
BigDealinvoice DES Boys 24-inch Bike in red with blue trim
BigDealinvoice DAT 06/23/95
BigDealinvoice TRL 0000000000000000003
BigDealinvoice TRL 0000000000003633500
```

(Continued on next page)

Record and field attributes

The attributes for the records and fields in the fixed-length application data are shown in the following table:

Name	Rec ID	Max Occ	Fixed Length	Data Type	Req	Retain
Header	HDR	1			M	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Inv Num			20	AN	O	N
PO Date			8	DT	O	N
PO Num			20	AN	O	N
Note	NTE	500			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Note 1			28	AN	O	N
Note 2			28	AN	O	N
Name	NAM	2			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Name			28	AN	O	N
ID Code			16	N	O	N
Address	ADR	2			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Address			32	AN	O	N
Address2	AD2	2			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
City			20	AN	O	N

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Rec ID	Max Occ	Fixed Length	Data Type	Req	Retain
State			3	AN	O	N
Zip			9	AN	O	N
Reference	REF	2			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Dun's No			12	AN	O	N
Detail	DTL	1000			O	
TP			16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			4	AN	O	N
Part No			30	AN	O	N
Quantity			4	N	O	N
Units			6	AN	O	N
Price			6	R	O	N
Price Cd			12	AN	O	N
Discount			4	R	O	N
Discount			4	R	O	N

Record layout file

The delimited record layout file for the example application data is shown in the following illustration:

```

RECORD,Header,HDR,O,0001
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Inv Num,20,AN,O,N
PO Date,8,DT,O,N
PO Num,20,AN,O,N
RECORD>Note,NTE,O,0500
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Note 1,28,AN,O,N
Note 2,28,AN,O,N

```

(Continued on next page)

```

RECORD,Name,NAM,O,0002
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Name,28,AN,O,N
ID Code,16,N,O,N
RECORD,Address,ADR,O,0002
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Address,32,AN,O,N
RECORD,Address2,AD2,O,0002
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
City,20,AN,O,N
State,3,AN,O,N
Zip,9,AN,O,N
RECORD,Reference,REF,O,0002
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Dun's No,12,AN,O,N
RECORD,Detail,DTL,O,1000
TP,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,AN,O,N
Part No,30,AN,O,N
Quantity,4,N,O,N
Units,6,AN,O,N
Price,6,R,O,N
Price Cd,12,AN,O,N
Discount,4,R,O,N

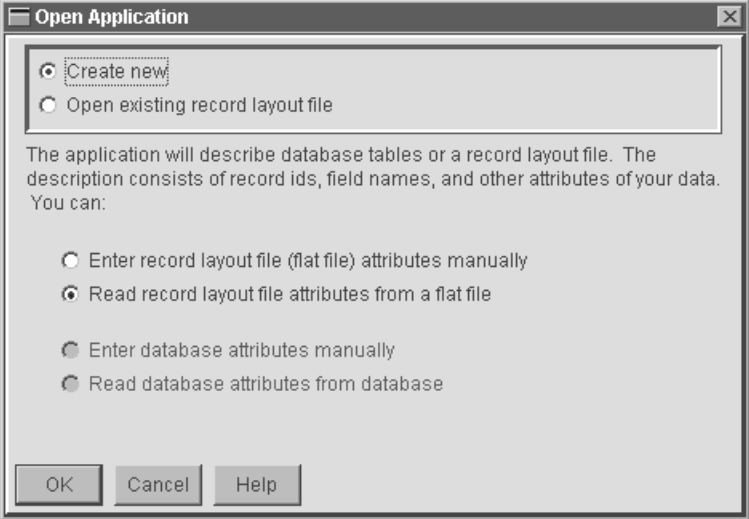
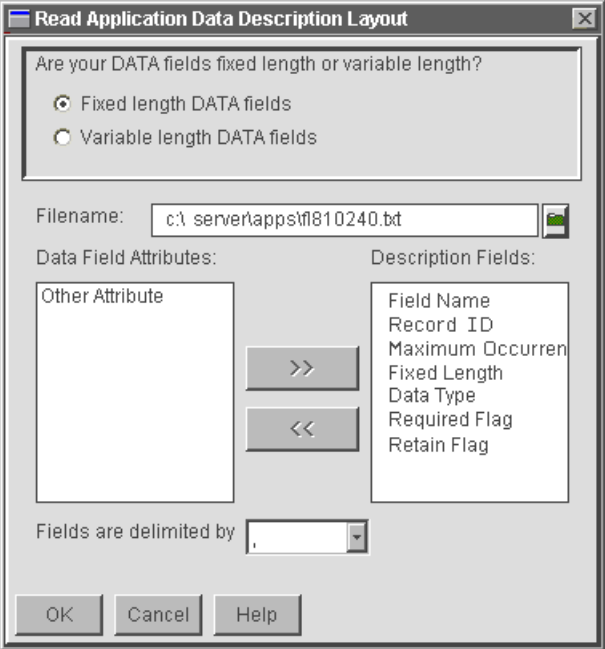
```

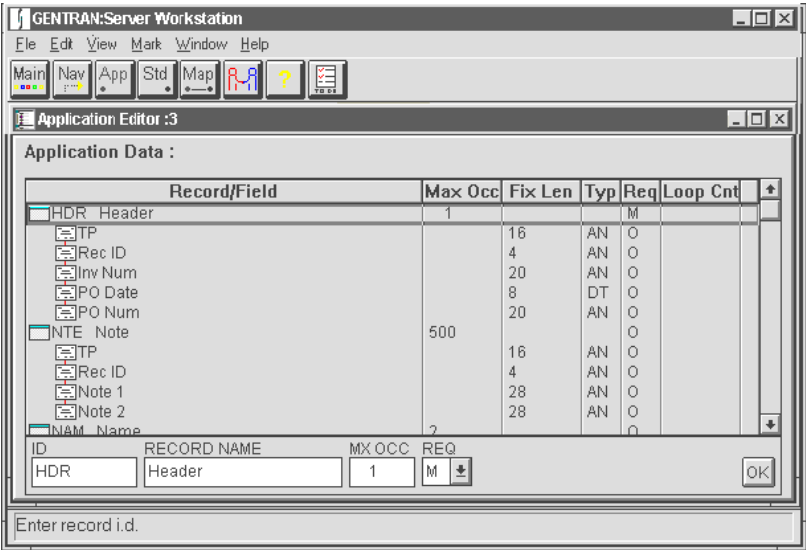
Reading the file into GENTRAN:Server

The file in this example is named *#1810240.txt*. Reading this file into GENTRAN:Server creates the application description for the fixed-length application data in GENTRAN:Server.

Use this procedure to read in the record layout file.

Step	Action
1	<p>Open GENTRAN:Server and then open the Application Editor by clicking on the App button.</p> <p>System Response</p> <p>The system displays the Open Application dialog box.</p> <p>(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd)	Action
2	<p>Complete the fields as shown in the following illustration. These are the selections for reading in record layout files.</p> 
3	<p>Click OK.</p> <p>System Response The system displays the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd)	Action																																																																														
4	<p>Complete the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box as shown in the following illustration. These are the selections for reading in the fixed-length record layout file.</p> <p>Important</p> <p>You must select the attributes in the same order as they appear in the record layout file.</p>																																																																														
5	<p>Click OK.</p> <p>System Response</p> <p>GENTRAN:Server creates an application description from the fixed-length record layout file.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>This is an application description created from the fixed-length record layout file that has been read into the Application Editor.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Application Editor :3' window. It contains a table titled 'Application Data :'. The table has columns: Record/Field, Max Occ, Fix Len, Typ, Req, and Loop Cnt. The data is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Record/Field</th> <th>Max Occ</th> <th>Fix Len</th> <th>Typ</th> <th>Req</th> <th>Loop Cnt</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HDR Header</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TP</td> <td></td> <td>16</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rec ID</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inv Num</td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PO Date</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>DT</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PO Num</td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NTE Note</td> <td>500</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TP</td> <td></td> <td>16</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rec ID</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Note 1</td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Note 2</td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td>AN</td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAM Name</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>O</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Below the table, there is a summary row with fields: ID (HDR), RECORD NAME (Header), MX OCC (1), and REQ (M). An 'OK' button is visible at the bottom right of the dialog box.</p>	Record/Field	Max Occ	Fix Len	Typ	Req	Loop Cnt	HDR Header	1		M			TP		16	AN	O		Rec ID		4	AN	O		Inv Num		20	AN	O		PO Date		8	DT	O		PO Num		20	AN	O		NTE Note	500			O		TP		16	AN	O		Rec ID		4	AN	O		Note 1		28	AN	O		Note 2		28	AN	O		NAM Name	2			O	
Record/Field	Max Occ	Fix Len	Typ	Req	Loop Cnt																																																																										
HDR Header	1		M																																																																												
TP		16	AN	O																																																																											
Rec ID		4	AN	O																																																																											
Inv Num		20	AN	O																																																																											
PO Date		8	DT	O																																																																											
PO Num		20	AN	O																																																																											
NTE Note	500			O																																																																											
TP		16	AN	O																																																																											
Rec ID		4	AN	O																																																																											
Note 1		28	AN	O																																																																											
Note 2		28	AN	O																																																																											
NAM Name	2			O																																																																											

Variable Length Data Example

Overview This example displays application data with variable-length fields. The length of each field varies according to the length of the value of the field; however, every field has a minimum and a maximum length.

This example contains:

- Example variable-length application data.
- A table displaying the attributes of the records and fields in the variable-length application data.
- Example of the record layout file.
- Procedure for reading in the variable-length record layout file and the application description created from the file.

Application data This example application data has an asterisk (*) for a field delimiter and a new line for a record terminator.

```
BigDealinvoice*HDR*BD000000095000034287*25-07-95*00000000
000000000012486395
BigDealinvoice*NTE*Special priority customer*Ship fastest way
possible
BigDealinvoice*NAM*Toyz Galore Incorporated*440-555-44550 000
BigDealinvoice*ADR*57 Eggplant Avenue
BigDealinvoice*AD2*Gotham City*MI*48999
BigDealinvoice*REF*840223591429
BigDealinvoice*REF*000000003025
BigDealinvoice*NAM*Big Deal Enterprises*899-555-20000000
BigDealinvoice*ADR*4444 Shamrock Place
BigDealinvoice*AD2*Green Valley*MI*48999
BigDealinvoice*REF*468129450384
BigDealinvoice*REF*000000000015
BigDealinvoice*PER*John Jay Doe*899-555-2039
BigDealinvoice*DTL*X2L5448399*1500*each*0453*Catalog
BigDealinvoice*DTL*Z9L8234771*2000*each*0397*Catalog
BigDealinvoice*DTL*N4F8263046*0900*each*2400*Catalog
BigDealinvoice*DES*Baby Goes with You
BigDealinvoice*DES*Swim and Sun Pool in blue with white fish
BigDealinvoice*DES*Boys 24-inch Bike in red with blue trim
BigDealinvoice*DAT*06/23/95
BigDealinvoice*TRL*0000000000000000003
BigDealinvoice*TRL*00000000000003633500
```

(Continued on next page)

Record and field attributes

This table shows the attributes for the records and fields in the above variable-length application data:

Name	Rec ID	Max Occ	Min Len	Max Len	Data Type	Req	Retain
Header	HDR	1				M	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Inv Num			1	20	AN	O	N
PO Date			2	8	DT	O	N
PO Num			1	20	AN	O	N
Note	NTE	500				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Note 1			0	28	AN	O	N
Note 2			0	28	AN	O	N
Name	NAM	2				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Name			1	28	AN	O	N
ID Code			1	16	N	O	N
Address	ADR	2				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Address			2	32	AN	O	N
Address2	AD2	2				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N

(Continued on next page)

(Contd) Name	Rec ID	Max Occ	Min Len	Max Len	Data Type	Req	Retain
City			1	20	AN	O	N
State			1	3	AN	O	N
Zip			5	9	AN	O	N
Reference	REF	2				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Dun's No			12	12	AN	O	N
Detail	DTL	1000				O	
TP			1	16	AN	O	N
Rec ID			2	4	AN	O	N
Part No			2	30	AN	O	N
Quantity			1	4	N	O	N
Units			1	6	AN	O	N
Price			6	6	R	O	N
Price Cd			1	12	AN	O	
Discount			4	4	R	O	

Record layout file

This is the delimited record layout file for the example application data:

```

RECORD,Header,HDR,O,1
TP,1,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,2,4,AN,O,N
Inv Num,1,20,AN,O,N
PO Date,2,8,DT,O,N
PO Num,1,20,AN,O,N
RECORD>Note,NTE,O,500
TP,1,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,4,4,AN,O,N
Note 1,0,28,AN,O,N
Note 2,0,28,AN,O,N
RECORD>Name,NAM,O,2
TP,1,16,AN,O,N
Rec ID,2,4,AN,O,N

```

(Continued on next page)

```

Name , 1 , 28 , AN , O , N
ID Code , 1 , 16 , N , O , N
RECORD , Address , ADR , O , 2
TP , 1 , 16 , AN , O , N
Rec ID , 2 , 4 , AN , O , N
Address , 2 , 32 , AN , O , N
RECORD , Address2 , AD2 , O , 2
TP , 1 , 16 , AN , O , N
Rec ID , 2 , 4 , AN , O , N
City , 1 , 20 , AN , O , N
State , 1 , 3 , AN , O , N
Zip , 5 , 9 , AN , O , N
RECORD , Reference , REF , O , 2
TP , 1 , 16 , AN , O , N
Rec ID , 2 , 4 , AN , O , N
Dun 's No , 12 , 12 , AN , O , N
RECORD , Detail , DTL , O , 1000
TP , 1 , 16 , AN , O , N
Rec ID , 2 , 4 , AN , O , N
Part No , 2 , 30 , AN , O , N
Quantity , 1 , 4 , N , O , N
Units , 1 , 6 , AN , O , N
Price , 6 , 6 , R , O , N
Price Cd , 1 , 12 , AN , O , N
Discount , 4 , 4 , R , O , N

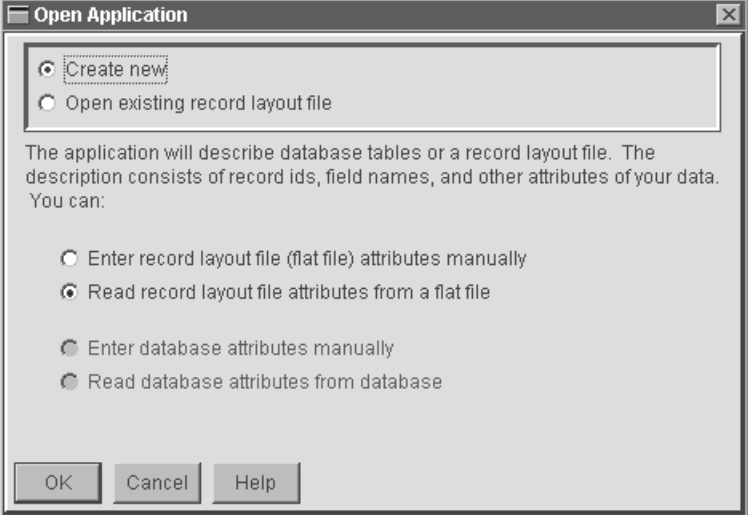
```

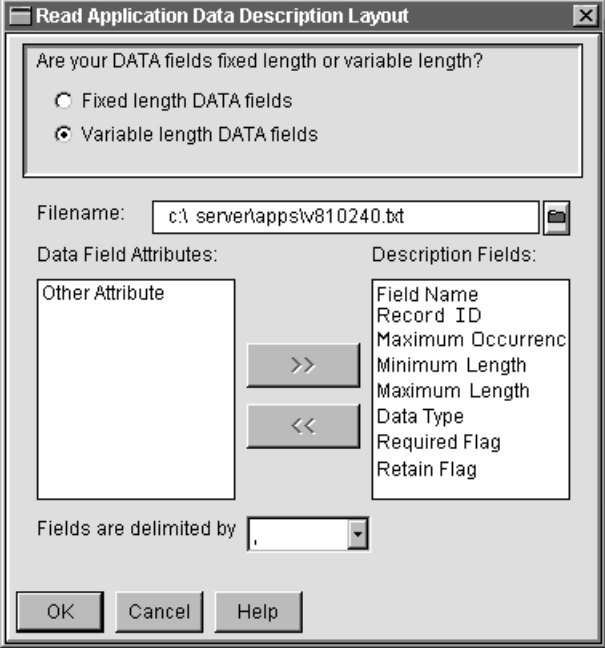
Reading the file into GENTRAN:Server

This file in this example is named *v810240.txt*. Reading this file into GENTRAN:Server creates the application description for the variable-length application data in GENTRAN:Server.

Use this procedure to read in the record layout file.

Step	Action
1	<p>Open GENTRAN:Server and then open the Application Editor by clicking on the App button.</p> <p>System Response The system displays the Open Application dialog box.</p>
2	<p>Complete the fields as shown in the following illustration.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>(Continued on next page)</i></p>

(Contd)	Action
	<p>These are the selections for reading in record layout files.</p>  <p>Comment The selections on the Open Application dialog box are the same for fixed-length applications and variable-length applications.</p>
3	<p>Click OK.</p> <p>System Response The system displays the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd)	Action
4	<p>Complete the Read Application Data Description Layout dialog box as shown below to read in the variable-length record layout file. Select the attributes in the same order as they appear in the application data.</p> 
5	<p>Click OK.</p> <p>System Response GENTRAN:Server creates an application description from the variable-length record layout file.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued on next page)</p>

(Contd)	Action
	<p>Example This is the application description created from the variable-length record layout file that has been read into the Application Editor.</p>

Note

The delimiter is the asterisk (set in the Preferences dialog box).

Index

A

Application data
 delimiter
 specifying 6-4
 fixed length
 example 6-9
 variable length
 example 6-15
 Application Editor processing 1-3
 inputs and outputs 1-23
 purpose 1-23
 apptptbl 3-106
 apptptbl.dat 4-4
 apptptblcreat command 3-15
 apptptblmv command 3-17
 appxref.dat 4-6
 appxrefcreat command 3-19
 appxrefmv command 3-21
 Archive processing
 inputs and outputs 1-3
 purpose 1-3
 what happens during archive processing 1-4
 Archive purge processing 1-5
 inputs and outputs 1-5
 purpose 1-5
 what happens during archive purge processing 1-5
 arcset 1-4
 atext command 3-23
 Authfile 1-12, 1-15
 AutoMap 1-28
 AutoTrim 1-28

B

B data formats 5-9
 Binary data 1-15
 Bourne shell 2-2
 boxin.err 3-100
 boxin.lok 3-100
 boxout.err 3-102
 boxout.lok 3-102

C

C shell 2-2
 cancel_mbid command 3-26

catcreat command 3-27
 catvmv command 3-29
 Changing how lftran writes files 3-117
 chck_cfg command 3-31
 chck_tbl command 3-34
 cl_arch command 3-35
 clean_trn command 3-40
 cleanlog command 3-38
 cocreate command 3-41
 conmv command 3-43
 contact.dat/idx
 file record layouts 4-8
 continfo command 3-45
 control numbers
 managing 3-119
 create_envprim_cfg command 3-47

D

Data type formats 5-1
 alphanumeric 5-2
 binary 5-9
 date and time 5-10
 numeric 5-3
 datecalc command 3-48
 dcheck command 3-49
 deltrn command 3-50
 documentation conventions *viii*
 dtlLog.err 3-8, 3-52
 dumpXMLreport command 3-52

E

EDI_ARCHIST (environment variable) 2-4
 EDI_LOG (environment variable) 2-4
 EDI_MAILBOX (environment variable) 2-4
 EDI_MAILDET (environment variable) 2-5
 ediarc
 files created by 3-53
 ediarc command 3-53
 edicreat command 3-56
 edifmat 3-59
 controlling how it writes files 3-61
 Edifmat processing 1-6
 inputs and outputs 1-6
 purpose 1-6
 what happens during edifmat processing 1-7

- edifmat Syntax 3-59
 - edihist.dat/idx
 - file record layouts 4-17
 - edimv command 3-63
 - edipurge command 3-65
 - edirsnd command 3-68
 - ediscop command 3-70
 - edistat.i 3-100
 - file record layouts 4-17
 - edistat.o 3-101, 3-103
 - file record layouts 4-17
 - EDITOR (environment variable) 2-5
 - edixtrct
 - files created by 3-72
 - encreate command 3-74
 - enscope command 3-76
 - envaux.cfg
 - file record layouts 4-22
 - envelope command 3-78
 - Envelope File 1-9
 - Envelope processing 1-9
 - inputs and outputs 1-9
 - purpose 1-9
 - what happens during envelope processing 1-9
 - envprim.cfg
 - file record layouts 4-22
 - evatrpt command 3-80
 - evatrpt.in 3-101
 - evatrpt.out 3-103
 - Example record layout 6-1
 - overview 6-2
 - examples of using 3-96
- F**
- fareport command 3-82
 - File
 - Authfile 1-15
 - Envelope 1-9
 - Map 1-29
 - Organization 1-12, 1-15
 - record layout
 - delimiter 6-4
 - for fixed length application data
 - example 6-11
 - for variable length application data
 - example 6-17
 - rules 6-4
 - standard/IG 1-27
 - temporary synonym 1-30
 - Trading Partnership 1-15
 - File record layouts 4-1
 - contact.dat/idx 4-8
 - edihist.dat/idx 4-17
 - edistat.i 4-17
 - edistat.o 4-17
 - envaux.cfg 4-22
 - envprim.cfg 4-22
 - generic.dat/idx 4-23
 - org.dat/idx 4-36, 4-37
 - scrcfg 4-39
 - tp.dat/idx 4-45
 - tp_catt.dat/idx 4-7
 - tp_catv.dat/idx 4-56
 - tp_misc.dat/idx 4-56
 - tp_recon.dat/idx 4-59
 - trans.ord 4-64
 - userpref.cfg 4-68
 - Fixed length data example 6-9
 - Formats
 - for AN and ID alphanumeric data 5-2
 - for binary data 5-9
 - for N numeric data 5-3
 - for R numeric data 5-5
 - for R0-R9 numeric data 5-7
 - for time only fields 5-13
- G**
- generic.dat/idx
 - file record layouts 4-23
- I**
- Inbound translation
 - files created by 3-100
 - Inbound translation processing 1-11
 - inputs and outputs 1-11
 - purpose 1-11
 - what happens during inbound translation processing 1-12
 - Informix Life Cycle table 4-25
 - isops 3-90, 3-91, 3-96
 - isops command 3-90
 - isops.txt 3-90
- L**
- lcmd command 3-97
 - lftran
 - return codes 3-115
 - lftran command
 - changing how it writes files 3-117
 - overview 3-99
 - syntax 3-105
 - log file 3-90

ltb_info command 3-121

ltb_server 3-147

M

Map Compiler processing 1-14

inputs and outputs 1-20, 1-31

purpose 1-20, 1-31

what happens during Map Compiler processing 1-21, 1-32

mentcomp command 3-123

mentor command 3-126

mtimer command 3-127

N

newtype command 3-128

O

Oracle Life Cycle table 4-29

org.dat/idx

file record layouts 4-36, 4-37

Organization File 1-12, 1-15

orgcreat command 3-130

orgmv command 3-132

Outbound translation

files created by 3-102

Outbound translation processing 1-14

inputs and outputs 1-14

purpose 1-14

what happens during outbound translation processing 1-15

P

PATH (environment variable) 2-6

Processes 1-1

Processing

Application Editor 1-23

archive purge 1-5

envelope 1-9

inbound translation 1-11

map compiler 1-20, 1-31

outbound translation 1-14

Visual Mapper 1-20

putlog command 3-134

R

R data formats 5-5

Record layout

example 6-1

rules 6-4

variable length data example 6-15

Record layout example data

overview 6-7

Record layout file

definition of 6-2

Record layout information

xmlspl.h 4-70

xmiltptbl.h 4-72

xmlxref.h 4-73

Report

Translation Summary

creating 1-18

ret0 command 3-137

ret1 command 3-138

rif command 3-139

rtv_arc command 3-140

Run Program tool

using 3-13

running from the command line 3-91

running from the Run Program tool 3-90

S

scrcfg

file record layouts 4-39

security access required 3-90

sigout.err 3-101

sigout.lok 3-101

smgr command 3-142

svr_deq 3-144

svr_enq command 3-145

Standard/IG Editor processing 1-14

inputs and outputs 1-25

purpose 1-25

Standard/IG File

changing

from the Visual Mapper 1-29

start_nb.sh 3-147

startrpc.sh script 3-148

startserver command 3-149

stoprpcs.sh script 3-150

stopserver script 3-151

Sybase Life Cycle table 4-33

synmv command 3-152

T

tcreate command 3-155

tcmv command 3-157

Temporary synonym files 1-30

TERM (environment variable) 2-6

tp.dat/idx

file record layouts 4-45

tp_catt.dat/idx

file record layouts 4-7

tp_catv.dat/idx
file record layouts 4-56
tp_info command 3-161
tp_misc.dat/idx
file record layouts 4-56
tp_recon.dat/idx
file record layouts 4-59
tpcreate command 3-159
tpmv command 3-164
tpops command 3-166
tracker command 3-168
Trading Partnership File 1-15
trans.ord 3-102, 3-104, 4-61
file record layouts 4-64
Translation Summary Report processing
inputs and outputs 1-18
purpose 1-18
what happens during Translation Summary
Report processing 1-19
transopt.tmp 3-102, 3-104
transrpt command 3-171
tvatrpt command 3-173
tvatrpt.in 3-101
tvatrpt.out 3-103

U

udf4dnld command 3-175

unl file layout 4-2
userpref.cfg
file record layouts 4-68

V

Variable Length Data Example 6-15
Visual Mapper processing 1-20
inputs and outputs 1-28
purpose 1-28
VVTERM (environment variable) 2-7
VVTERMCAP (environment variable) 2-7

X

xcreat command 3-179
xlcntl.err 3-101, 3-103
xild command 3-180
XML Splitter Configuration tab 4-70
XML TP Cross Reference 4-73
XML TP Rule 4-72
xmlspl.dat 4-70
xmlsplcreat command 3-182
xmltptbl.dat 4-72
xmltptblcreat command 3-184
xmlxref.dat 4-73
xmlxrefcreat command 3-186
xtablemv command 3-188